# Implementing the Ultra-High Pressure Water Cutter for Roadway Maintenance Applications: Interim Report 

## William D. Lawson

Sanjaya Senadheera


## NOTICE

The United States Government and the State of Texas do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

Technical Report Documentation Page

| 1. Report No. <br> FHWA/TX-11-5-5230-01-1 | 2. Government Accession No. | 3. Recipient's Catalog No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4. Title and Subtitle <br> Implementing the Ultra-High Pressure Water Cutter for Roadway <br> Maintenance Applications | 5. Report Date <br> December 2011 |  |
|  | 6. Performing Organization Code |  |
| 7. Author(s) William D. Lawson, Sanjaya Senadheera | 8. Performing Organization Report No. <br> $5-5230-01$ |  |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address <br> Texas Tech Center for Multidisciplinary Research in <br> Transportation <br> Texas Tech University <br> Box 41023 <br> Lubbock, TX 79409 | 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) |  |
| 12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address <br> Texas Department of Transportation <br> Research and Technology Implementation Office <br> P. O. Box 5080 <br> Austin, TX 78763-5080 | 13-6735 |  |
| 15 Supplement No. <br> Interim Report |  |  |
| January 2011-December 2011 |  |  |

15. Supplementary Notes

Project performed in cooperation with the Texas Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration
16. Abstract

The implementation research project described herein has been designed to conduct a systematic evaluation of the ultra high pressure (UHP) water cutter as a pavement preservation tool for treatment of flushed, seal-coat surfaced pavements in Texas. Relative to treatment effectiveness, comparison of preand post-treatment data from multiple sets of friction and texture tests collected from 14 sites located in four climatic regions in Texas indicates that the UHP water cutting treatment generally yields significant improvement in pavement macrotexture and microtexture. Relative to treatment durability, follow-on evaluation of these same parameters is currently underway. Limited data based on one follow-on event six months after treatment suggest that the initial improvement associated with UHP treatment has decayed, but pavement surface friction and texture are typically still much higher than they were prior to treatment. Relative to production considerations associated with the UHP water cutter treatment process, a direct comparison of unit cost data for UPH water cutting versus the unit costs of other maintenance functions currently used to treat flushed pavements in Texas indicates that UHP water cutting can provide cost savings of 25 percent to 77 percent, typically 41 percent. Overall, the interim findings from of this implementation study are promising relative to the application of UHP water cutting for seal coat maintenance in Texas.

| 17. Key Word | 18. Distribution Statement <br> No restrictions. This document is available to the <br> public through the National Technical Information <br> Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161 www.ntis.gov |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 19. Security Classif. (of this report) | 20. Security Classif. (of this page) | 21. No. of Pages <br> 334 | 22. Price |

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72) Reproduction of completed page authorized

# IMPLEMENTING THE ULTRA-HIGH PRESSURE WATER CUTTER FOR ROADWAY MAINTENANCE APPLICATION: INTERIM REPORT 

by<br>William D. Lawson<br>Sanjaya Senadheera<br>Texas Tech University<br>Project Report 5-5230-01-1

Project Number 5-5230-01

Performed in Cooperation with the<br>Texas Department of Transportation and the<br>Federal Highway Administration<br>Center for Multidisciplinary Research in Transportation<br>Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering<br>Texas Tech University<br>Box 41023<br>Lubbock, TX 79409-1023

## Products

This report contains no products.

## AUTHOR'S DISCLAIMER

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official view of policies of the Texas Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

## PATENT DISCLAIMER

There was no invention or discovery conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under this contract, including any art, method, process, machine, manufacture, design or composition of matter, or any new useful improvement thereof, or any variety of plant which is or may be patentable under the patent laws of the United States of America or any foreign country.

## ENGINEERING DISCLAIMER

Not intended for construction, bidding, or permit purposes.

## TRADE NAMES AND MANUFACTURERS' NAMES

The United States Government and the State of Texas do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

## Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction ..... 1-1
1.1 Overview ..... 1-1
1.2 The Maintenance Problem: Correction of Flushed Pavement Surfaces ..... 1-1
1.3 The UHP Water Cutter: Background and General Description ..... 1-2
1.4 Texas Demonstration Project: FM 2562, Grimes County (Bryan District) ..... 1-4
1.5 Authorization of Implementation Project 5-5230-01 ..... 1-6
1.6 Organization of this Report ..... 1-6
Chapter 2. Method. ..... 2-1
2.1 Research Design ..... 2-1
2.2 Technology and the Treatment Process ..... 2-3
2.3 UHP Treatment Daily Activities ..... 2-6
2.4 The Typical UHP Water Cutter Test Site Layout ..... 2-6
2.5 Field Test Data for Pavement Texture and Friction ..... 2-9
2.6 Ongoing Data Collection ..... 2-11
Chapter 3. Evaluation of Treatment Effectiveness ..... 3-1
3.1 Overview ..... 3-1
3.2 Pavement Macrotexture Data ..... 3-1
3.3 Pavement Surface Friction Data ..... 3-7
3.4 Interim Observations about UHP Water Cutter Treatment Effectiveness and Durability ..... 3-13
Chapter 4. Production and Cost Effectiveness ..... 4-1
4.1 Overview ..... 4-1
4.2 UHP Water Cutter Production Information ..... 4-1
4.2.1 Production Rates ..... 4-1
4.2.2 General Observations from the Production Process ..... 4-2
4.2.3 Observations from the Production Process at the District Level ..... 4-11
Amarillo District ..... 4-11
Beaumont District ..... 4-13
Bryan District ..... 4-14
Laredo District ..... 4-16
Bryan District Rigid Pavement Section ..... 4-17
4.3 Cost Information ..... 4-18
4.3.1 Unit Cost Data for Alternative Treatment Methods ..... 4-18
4.3.2 Unit Cost Data for Ultra High Pressure Water Cutting ..... 4-18
4.4 Interim Observations about Production and Cost Effectiveness ..... 4-19
Chapter 5. Summary and Conclusions ..... 5-1
5.1 Summary ..... 5-1
5.2 Conclusions ..... 5-1
Appendix A ..... A-1
Appendix B ..... B-1
Appendix C ..... C-1
Appendix D ..... D-1
Appendix E ..... E-1
Appendix F ..... F-1
Appendix G ..... G-1
Appendix H ..... H-1
Appendix I ..... I-1
Appendix J ..... J-1
Appendix K ..... K-1
Appendix L ..... L-1
Appendix M ..... M-1
Appendix N ..... N-1

## List of Figures

Figure 1.1 UHP Water cutter with a fixed cutting head attachment ..... 1-2
Figure 1.2 Pavement surface before treatment and after treatment using the uhp water cutter ..... 1-3
Figure 1.3 UHP water cutter demonstration, FM 2562, Grimes County, March 32010 ..... 1-5
Figure 2.1 FHWA climate zones ..... 2-1
Figure 2.2 Rampart BlasterVac truck (Rampart Hydro Services) ..... 2-3
Figure 2.3 Cutting head, Rampart BlasterVac Truck ..... 2-4
Figure 2.4 Cutting head for UHP Water Cutter ..... 2-4
Figure 2.5 Debris tank and dump, Rampart BlasterVac Truck ..... 2-5
Figure 2.6 Daily operations of UHP Water Cutter treatment ..... 2-7
Figure 2.7 Test site layout for speed sections ..... 2-8
Figure 2.8 Test site layout for production sections ..... 2-8
Figure 2.9 ASTM E-2157 Circular Texture Meter ..... 2-10
Figure 2.10 Sand Patch Test method to measure pavement surface texture depth. ..... 2-10
Figure 2.11 Skid truck used to measure skid number (SN) of pavement surfaces ..... 2-10
Figure 2.12 ASTM E-1911 Dynamic Friction Tester ..... 2-11
Figure 3.1 Sand Patch Mean texture depth for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatmentand at first follow-up monitoring cycle.3-2Figure 3.2 CTM Mean Profile Depth for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatment and atfirst follow-up monitoring cycle3-3
Figure 3.3 Percent increase in Sand Patch Mean texture depth for all test sites from pre-treatment topost-treatment and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1.3-4
Figure 3.4 Percent increase in CTM mean profile depth for all test sites from pre-treatment to post-treatment and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1............................................................... 3-5
Figure 3.5 Trend for percent increase in sand patch mean texture depth for all test sites relative to pretreatment levels.3-6

Figure 3.6 Trend for percent increase in CTM mean profile depth for al test sites relative to pre-
$\qquad$

Figure 3-7 Skid Number values in the wheel path for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatment and at first follow-up monitoring cycle ............................................................................. 3-8

Figure 3.8 DFT friction number values (x100) for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatment and at first follow-up monitoring cycle 3-9

Figure 3.9 Percent increase in skid number in the inside wheel path for all test sites from pre-treatment to post-treatment, and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1 3-10

Figure 3.10 Percent increase in DFT friction number in the inside wheel path for all test sites from pretreatment to post-treatment, and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1 3-11

Figure 3.11 Trend for percent increase in skid number for all test sites relative to pre-treatment levels 3-12
Figure 3.12 Trend for percent increase in DFT friction number for all test sites relative to pre-treatment levels ..... 3-13
Figure 4.1 Schematic of typical test site indicating two outer $1 / 8$-mile speed sections and middle $1 / 4$-mile production section ..... 4-2
Figure 4.2 UHP Water Cutting in the Outside Wheel Path on Two-Lane Roads Requires a Full Lane Closure ..... 4-3
Figure 4.3 Disposal of excess flushed asphalt removed by UHP treatment ..... 4-5
Figure 4.4 Cutting head, Rampart BlasterVac ..... 4-6Figure 4.5 Flushed asphalt removed from the treatment operation left on the road when vacuum suctionpumped was turned off4-8
Figure 4.6 Traces of removed asphalt left on treatment path ..... 4-9Figure 4.7 Power broom used to sweep remaining asphalt left after treatment headvacuum system4-9

Figure 4.8 Treated wheel patch showing small amounts of asphalt not vacuumed and then pressed back into the lane by tires of the water cutter truck4-10
Figure 4.9 "Holiday" areas not subjected to treatment due to ineffective nozzle coverage ..... 4-10
Figure 4.10 Maintenance worker using shovel to remove excess lumps of asphalt ..... 4-11
Figure 4.11 Test Pavement Pictures from Amarillo District. ..... 4-12
Figure 4.12 Test Pavement Pictures from Beaumont District ..... 4-13
Figure 4.13 Test Pavement Pictures from Bryan District ..... 4-15
Figure 4.14 Test Pavement Pictures from Laredo District ..... 4-16
Figure 4.15 Test Pavement Pictures from Bryan District Concrete Pavement Section ..... 4-17
List of Tables
Table 2.1 Selected data on UHP treatment and construction for each test site ..... 2-2
Table 2.2 Test matrix for each test site ..... 2-9
Table 4.1 UHP water cutter speed trial data, treatment speeds, and production rates ..... 4-2
Table 4.2 Maintenance Functions Used to Treat Flushed Pavements, with 2010 Unit Cost Data ... ..... 4-18

## CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. Overview

This report presents interim findings of research implementation project 5-5230-01 which is being conducted to implement the Ultra High Pressure (UHP) water cutter to rectify flushed asphalt surfaced roadways in Texas. This project follows observations made from a Grimes County demonstration project in March 2010, which indicated that UHP water cutting has the potential to be an efficient, sustainable and cost-effective maintenance process. This research implementation project is aimed at conducting a systematic evaluation of the UHP water cutter as a TxDOT maintenance tool.

During the course of this two-year project, data are being collected from 14 test projects located throughout the State of Texas where the UHP water cutter process has been used to restore texture to flushed pavement surfaces and to correct other pavement problems. Follow-up monitoring at six-month intervals is in process with the goal being to evaluate the longer term effectiveness of the treatment. Based on this work, guidelines and specifications for the use of UHP water cutter to rectify flushed asphalt pavements will be developed for use by TxDOT maintenance personnel.

### 1.2. The Maintenance Problem: Correction of Flushed Pavement Surfaces

Research project 0-5230 identified maintenance solutions for bleeding and flushed pavements surfaced with either a seal coat or surface treatment. A technique identified by that study as being highly effective in restoring texture to flushed pavement surfaces was the ultra-high pressure (UHP) water cutter. This technique was found to be useful for other pavement maintenance applications as well, such as treatment in advance of seal coating operations, removal of pavement markings, thermoplastic striping removal, clean up of residue from spills, and cleaning porous friction course asphalt pavements.

Flushing and bleeding of pavement surfaces with a chip seal as wearing course create numerous challenges for those who maintain such roads. Both flushing and bleeding involve the presence of excess asphalt on the roadway surface. Flushing and bleeding can be the result of aggregates pressed into soft asphalt cement by vehicle tires, or due to loss of aggregate (a.k.a. raveling or shelling) from a sealed surface. A survey of definitions for flushing and bleeding used by different highway agencies show significant variation [Lawson et al. 2007]. However, there is agreement that flushing and bleeding result in loss of friction, which is a pavement distress requiring preventive, and sometimes corrective, maintenance.

In addition to the safety concerns resulting from the reduction of skid resistance on flushed wheel paths, highway agencies face the challenge of maintaining roads with uneven surface texture, rendering subsequent full-width seal coating (chip sealing) work difficult. If the uneven surface texture across the lane width is not taken into consideration during full-width chip sealing, flushing will reappear soon after the seal is applied. Many treatment options commonly used to address flushed pavement surfaces have proven to be ineffective and temporary in nature [Lawson and Senadheera 2009].

### 1.3. The UHP Water Cutter: Background and General Description

A relatively novel approach to rectify flushing has been the use of ultra-high pressure (UHP) water jets to "cut" (hence the phrase UHP water cutting) excess asphalt, thus rejuvenating pavement texture. This emerging technology has been used in North America for many years to remove tire rubber from landing areas of airport runways. It has also been used to retexture flushed asphalt pavement surfaces in Australia and New Zealand, reportedly with significant success [Waters 2005; Waters and Pidwerbesky 2006]. High pressure water can also be used to remove pavement markings, striping and spills. This treatment can be used in advance of seal coating operations to treat asphalt-rich patches, areas with minor bleeding problems, flushed areas, and to create a uniform surface texture before a subsequent (new) seal coat is applied.

The UHP water cutter combines a truck-mounted UHP pump, water supply, and a vacuum recovery system with an independently operated water blaster that travels on the pavement by the side of the truck (Figure 1.1). This equipment consists of very high pressure pumps, usually truck mounted and self contained, and applicators, which may vary from the hydro-mower (umbilical) type for treating smaller areas, to large tractor or truck-mounted units. Both machine types include tanks for the supply of fresh water and storage of collected water and debris.


FIGURE 1.1 UHP water cutter with a fixed cutting head attachment
A rotating spray bar uses specialized nozzles to direct very fine jets of ultra-high pressure water ( $32-36 \mathrm{ksi}$ ) at ultrasonic velocity (mach 1.5 ) on to the road surface. Precise control of pressure, water volume and speed allows effective removal of excess asphalt binder and surface contamination with minimal disturbance to the bond between the aggregate and the underlying asphalt. Powerful suction heads are used to collect wastewater and debris from the surface for later disposal. The following general requirements and procedures are typical for the UHP water cutting process:

1. A source of clean water is required.
2. Water jet pressure and/or the travel speed of the truck needs to be controlled to prevent damage to the surfacing. The hardness of the binder will influence the pressure required and time taken to achieve a satisfactory result.
3. Traffic control is needed to ensure safety of the traveling public during water cutting operations.

The UHP process is most effective on sprayed seals and asphalt showing loss of texture due to flushed binder. A UHP water cutter combines both water cutting and road cleaning technologies in a single process to simultaneously remove excess binder and contaminants from pavement surfaces, and rejuvenate texture on the asphalt pavement surfaces improving road surface macrotexture and aggregate microtexture (Figure 1.2).

Life expectancy of the water cutting treatment will be influenced by, among other things, the cause of asphalt flushing and the likelihood of further aggregate embedment into underlying asphalt binder. Promotional literature on this treatment option claims that when the UHP water cutter is used to retexture a flushed pavement, further remedial action may not be needed for several years [Gransberg and Pidwerbesky 2007]. The cost of UHP water cutting treatment will depend on the size of the project, with larger machines treating more surface area in a single shift.


FIGURE 1.2 Pavement surface before treatment (left), and after treatment (right) using the UHP water cutter

### 1.4. Texas Demonstration Project: FM 2562, Grimes County (Bryan District)

TxDOT sponsored a limited field demonstration of UHP water cutting technology to retexture a half-mile portion of FM 2562 in Grimes County (Bryan District) that had experienced severe flushing. The work was accomplished on March 3, 2010, under the direction Darlene Goehl, P.E. Ms. Goehl, along with engineering staff from the Bryan District, TechMRT researchers, and other TxDOT maintenance personnel observed the demonstration. Figure 1.3 shows images of various stages in the UHP water cutter treatment process for the FM 2562 demonstration project.

The UHP water cutter contractor for the field demonstration project was Rampart Hydro Services, Inc. (Rampart), based in Coraopolis, Pennsylvania (a suburb of Pittsburgh). Identification of Rampart as a United States based contractor that could perform UHP water cutting services on asphalt-surfaced roads represented the culmination of five years of searching for such an entity. As already noted, research project 0-5230 indicated that UHP water cutting was being successfully used in Australia and New Zealand prior to 2005. Numerous attempts were made over the years to invite the New Zealander and Australian companies to mobilize their equipment to Texas and introduce the technology here, but the distance rendered this approach cost-prohibitive. Further attempts were made to have the New Zealand and Australian companies license their technology to a United States company, but this also was not successful. Ultimately, Rampart was identified as a United States company that possessed the same UHP water cutting technology, stateside.

The reason neither Rampart nor any other UHP water cutter contractor had previously been identified is that these companies do not typically work on asphalt pavements. Their UHP water cutting services are traditionally applied to concrete pavements, for repair and restoration of bridge decks, and for removal of tire rubber from the landing areas of concrete airport pavements. However, serendipitously, prior to TechMRT researchers contacting them, Rampart had completed a few small yet high-profile asphalt surface retexturing projects on the East Coast, one being aesthetic texturing of a section of pavement in front of the White House, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, DC. When Rampart was contacted, they expressed willingness to participate in the field demonstration project for Texas seal-coat surfaced roads, and also to participate in this implementation project. Treatment of asphalt-surfaced roads to restore texture is, potentially, a new business line for Rampart. Their industry simply has not done UHP water cutting on asphalt roads in any significant degree.

As can be seen in Figure 1.3, the section of FM 2562 selected for treatment was very heavily flushed. The contractor made five passes with the UHP water cutter, varying the rate of advance to accomplish different degrees of asphalt removal. One finding of the demonstration was that Rampart's technology is actually superior, or more advanced, than the New Zealand/Australia technology. Rampart's UHP water cutter truck uses a fixed deck blaster rather than an umbilicalmounted deck blaster, eliminating the need to have a person walk behind the truck and operate the unit. Further, Rampart's truck relies on a hydrodynamic transmission to better control the rate of advance of the water cutter unit. The result is improved control of the asphalt surface treatment, and a safer maintenance process.


FIGURE 1.3. UHP water cutter demonstration, FM 2562, Grimes County, March 3, 2010

Ultimately the entire lane width was treated. The UHP water cutter process clearly achieved improved macrotexture for the pavement surface (removal of excess asphalt, exposing the seal coat aggregate) as well as improved microtexture (scoring of the surface of the embedded aggregate). Observation of the FM 2562 pavement section indicated that the UHP water cutter process has the potential to be an efficient, cost-effective technology for use as a maintenance tool to treat, or retexture, roads surfaced with a seal-coat or surface treatment that display minor to severe flushing.

### 1.5. Authorization of Implementation Project 5-5230-01

TxDOT authorized this implementation study on November 29, 2010, in order to develop guidelines and specifications for the use and application of the UHP water cutter as a TxDOT roadway maintenance tool. The project is being accomplished in five tasks.

Task 1, "Project Preliminaries and Management," included the project kick-off meeting, development of a subcontract for UHP water cutting services, and procurement of special equipment items that are being used to measure pavement texture and friction along with a laptop computer for field data acquisition. These two special pieces of equipment are the Dynamic Friction (DF) Tester and the Circular Texture (CT) Meter.

In Task 2, "Planning and Scheduling Field Work," the research team worked with the Project Monitoring Committee, the four TxDOT districts identified from each climatic region, and the UHP water cutting contractor to finalize the detailed work plan for field work which was undertaken at all 14 field sites. This plan included a data collection protocol.

Task 3, "UHP Water Cutting Projects: Treatment and Data Collection" included all the work performed on the day of the treatment at each test project site. That work consisted of the UHP water cutting treatment, testing for surface texture and friction, and the collection of other field data including data on productivity and process costs.

Task 4, "UHP Water Cutting Projects: Follow-up Monitoring," is currently in process. For this task, all 14 field test sections will be monitored at six-month intervals for a total of three monitoring events during the course of this project. The dates for follow-up monitoring are July 2011, January 2012 and July 2012.

Task 5, "Analysis and Reporting," includes developing this interim research report which presents test data collected on the day of the treatment and in July 2011 from all 14 field test sections along with information on observations made, data analysis and interim conclusions. Future work under this task will include development of research implementation product P1 titled "Guidelines for Using UHP Water Cutting to Remove Excess Surface Asphalt" and issuing the final research report.

### 1.6. Organization of this Report

This interim research report is organized into five chapters. Chapter 1, the introduction, presents the research problem (flushed pavements) and the proposed solution (UHP water cutting) along with background information in support of the decision to authorize this implementation project.

Chapter 2 presents the research method. This includes the overall research design, a discussion of the UHP water cutter technology and treatment process selected for this study, the UHP treatment test plan and daily activities, and field data collection.

Chapter 3 presents initial results including an evaluation of treatment effectiveness and limited data about durability of the treatment.

Chapter 4 discusses UHP water cutter production rates, factors that affect production, unit cost data for alternative treatment methods, and unit cost data for UHP water cutting.

Chapter 5, summary and conclusions, briefly states the interim conclusions that can be articulated at this point in the study.

In addition to the narrative, this report includes 14 appendices, one for each field test site evaluated as part of this study. Each appendix presents detailed information about the test site including a summary site description, site maps and related identification data, sand patch test data, circular track meter data, skid data, dynamic friction test data, weather data (day of treatment), and selected site photographs. When the project is completed, the appendices and narrative will summarize all research implementation activities conducted for the project.

## CHAPTER 2. METHOD

### 2.1 Research Design

The implementation research project was designed to conduct a systematic evaluation of the UHP water cutter as a low-cost, pavement preservation tool. The UHP water cutter was used on 14 pavement sections located in four TxDOT regional districts. The water cutting was done to restore texture of flushed pavement surfaces and to correct other pavement problems. This included thirteen rural flexible pavement sections with seal coat surfaces and one suburban rigid pavement section with tracked asphalt that required cleaning.

Although not entirely based on statistical principles, the field projects were selected by considering factors such as climatic region, heavy vehicle volume, and the materials used for the existing flushed wearing course. The climate regions were selected based on the FHWA climate region map shown in Figure 2.1.


FIGURE 2.1. FHWA climate zones
This selection yielded project sites in Zone I (Beaumont), Zone II (Bryan), Zone IV (Laredo), and Zone V (Amarillo). Once the districts were identified based on climatic zones, the District Director of Maintenance in each district identified candidate flushed pavement sections for treatment based on guidelines provided by the researchers. One common factor for all flexible pavement sections was that they displayed some level of flushing, which varied from "light" to "very heavy." Table 2.1 shows the information on each test section including asphalt binder and aggregate specifications used in the chip seal wearing course. Eleven of the thirteen flexible pavement sections used AC binders on the wearing course and two used CRS-2P. Of the
sections with AC binders, seven had AC 20-5TR, two had AC 12-5TR (a cool-weather asphalt cement) and two had unmodified AC 10. Except for the two sections that used CRS-2P, all other sections used pre-coated aggregates. Nine of the sections used grade 4 aggregate and four used grade 3. Time since the last seal surfacing ranged from six years to six months. Three of the sections (BRY7, LRD2 and LRD3) had two lanes in the travel direction in the test section and the others were all two-lane rural highways with one lane in each direction. The two sections in the Laredo district both had very high truck volumes, with LRD 2 being close to a warehouse area. LRD 3 was on Interstate Highway 35 just north of Laredo.

TABLE 2.1. Selected data on UHP treatment and construction for each test site


Notes:
${ }^{1}$ Test section was laid out only in one direction and all tests were conducted in that direction.
${ }^{2}$ Standard TxDOT aggregate types and gradations for seal coats;
${ }^{3}$ Selected to evaluate effectiveness of UHP water cutter technology to remove tracked asphalt from PCC pavement

As noted previously, Table 2.1 identifies a total of 14 test sites. One site (BRY1) was on tined PCC pavement and this site did not receive the texture and friction testing typical of the other 13 sites on flexible pavement. Further, Table 2.1 shows some "missing" sites such as BRY3, BRY6, LRD1, etc. These sites were initially identified for inclusion in the study but were ultimately removed from the study due to schedule and other considerations. Thus, the study is based on data from the 14 test sites identified on Table 2.1, and most of the study effort has focused on flushing at the 13 flexible pavement sites.

### 2.2 Technology and the Treatment Process

The effectiveness, production rate, and cost of UHP water cutting directly depends on the equipment used for the treatment process. Whereas the results of UHP water cutting - improved friction or texture of the pavement surface - may be measured in different ways and expressed in general terms, the instrument used to achieve those results - the UHP water cutter device - is a complex yet unique entity. Given the infancy of UHP water cutting for treatment of flushed pavements in the United States, it is not possible at this time to compare results for different types of water cutters. Only one system has been tested, and this should be thought of as a type of pilot adaptation of existing technology (typically used to treat concrete pavements) to a new application (treatment of flexible pavement surfaces). The findings from this study will be generalized where possible, but it must be kept in mind that the research results are based on treatment using one UHP water cutter device deployed in the winter of 2011 to treat a variety of Texas road conditions.

## A Truck-Mounted, Self-Contained Unit

The UHP water cutter device used for this study is a self-contained, truck-mounted unit which has been designed, fabricated, and operated by Rampart Hydro Services, Inc (Figure 2.2). Known as the BlasterVac Truck, this unit includes the truck chassis, the cutting head, ultra high pressure water pump and supply tank, vacuum system, and effluent/debris tank.


FIGURE 2.2. Rampart BlasterVac truck (Rampart Hydro Services 2003). Used by permission.

With a gross weight of 51,240 pounds, the BlasterVac Truck has historically been used for applications such as airfield rubber removal or hydro scarification. To comply with vehicle weight limits, the truck is deployed empty and is filled with water on site.

## The Cutting Head

The focal point of the UHP water cutting system is the cutting head. For Rampart's BlasterVac truck, the cutting head is mounted on a sliding collar attached to a fixed support bar in front of the truck (Figure 2.3). Unlike the walk-behind umbilical deckblasters typically employed on water cutting units in Australia and New Zealand, the Rampart cutting head is positively attached to the truck and is controlled by the truck operator. Although the support bar allows for a wide
range of cutting head movement, the typical cutting position is outside and forward of the left front tire.


FIGURE 2.3. Cutting head, Rampart BlasterVac truck
The cutting head consists of a rotating multi-jet spray bar and protective vacuum shield with associated water supply and vacuum hose attachments. The spray bar provides a fixed cutting width of 24 inches and can incorporate up to 28 spray nozzles, which can be configured by number and type for different applications such as hydro scarification, rubber removal, and paint removal. Typical nozzle diameters range from 0.009 to 0.014 inch (Figure 2.4). The spray bar rotation speed can be varied from 0 rpm to 1500 rpm .


FIGURE 2.4. Cutting head for UHP water cutter

The pressure in the water leaving the nozzles is in the range of 32 to 36 kips per square inch. The extent of the water cutting treatment can be controlled by changing the number and size of
nozzles, the rotating speed of the spray bar and the travel speed of the vehicle. For an application such as removing excess flushed asphalt from a highway pavement surface, the skill of the operator is very important to make timely adjustments based on roadway conditions. Additional information on the technology used by Rampart Hydro Services is presented elsewhere [Lawson et al. 2012].

While water cutting is in process, the BlasterVac truck is propelled by a hydrostatic drive, independent of the truck transmission, which is capable of regulating forward movement at ground speeds ranging from 0 to 7.0 mph . The actual speed selected for treatment is typically determined based on field trials. Equipment is rated for treating a minimum area of 560 square yards per hour.

## Ultra High Pressure Water Pump and Vacuum System

Ultra high pressure pumps are capable of delivering a water jet traveling at twice the speed of sound at pressures in excess of $27,000 \mathrm{psi}$. The Rampart BlasterVac pump is rated at 16 gpm while operating at $36,000 \mathrm{psi}$, and typically operates at about 16 gpm at pressures of 32,000 to $35,000 \mathrm{psi}$. The pump requires potable water and the truck chassis incorporates a 4,000 gallon supply tank, which is normally sufficient for four hours of continuous operation. Forcing water through the nozzles at these rates and pressures creates friction which heats the effluent water to about $140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ during cutting.

Rampart's BlasterVac truck incorporates a vacuum pump which captures about 95 percent of the water used in either hydro scarification or surface cleaning. Spent water and associated debris are vacuumed only inches away from where the water is sprayed, keeping the road surface dry everywhere but the immediate work area. The debris tank, which captures the vacuumed water and pavement debris, is 1,000 gallon capacity and located behind the water supply tank at the rear of the BlasterVac truck. Upon filling, this tank must be "dumped" (Figure 2.5).


FIGURE 2.5. Debris tank and dump, Rampart BlasterVac truck

### 2.3 UHP Treatment Daily Activities

The work to be performed on the day of the treatment at each test project site included the preparation of the test site, UHP water cutting treatment, testing for surface texture and friction, and the collection of other field data including data on productivity and process costs. The researchers also closely followed the UHP water cutting contractor's crew to observe and document data on the 14 projects treated. Treatment and testing of each test section took one full work day. Prior to the treatment activities, pre-treatment skid tests were conducted by TxDOT personnel, and arrangements were made for traffic control on the day of the treatment.

At the beginning of each treatment day at 7 am , the TechMRT research team met with district personnel, traffic control crew, and the Rampart Hydro water cutting team at the designated TxDOT maintenance office. This meeting discussed the following activities:

- Communication protocols
- Safety of the UHP water cutter equipment and process
- Traffic control plan
- Water supply for the 4000 -gallon UHP water cutter tank
- Meeting time and place at the highway section
- Daily work schedule
- Speed section
- Production section
- Waste disposal arrangements

Figure 2.6 illustrates key stages of the UHP water cutter treatment activities discussed at this meeting.

Work at the treatment section began with the setting up of traffic control by the TxDOT district crew or their designated party. While traffic control was being set up, the contractor prepared the UHP water cutter equipment by filling the 4000-gallon water tank and installing and checking the spray bar and nozzles. As soon as traffic control was set up, the researchers set up the mobile weather station.

### 2.4 The Typical UHP Water Cutter Test Site Layout

Each test site is 0.5 miles long and this was divided into four $1 / 8$-mile sub-sections for testing purposes. The first and fourth $1 / 8$-mile sections, referred to as speed sections in this report, were used to evaluate the relationship between water cutter travel speed and macrotexture improvement caused by the treatment. A layout of testing locations for a typical speed-trial section is shown in Figure 2.7. Within each speed trial section, four $100-\mathrm{ft}$ long segments were treated at four different travel speeds beginning with the faster speed. That way, if the treatment showed signs of causing raveling, it could be stopped and adjustments could be made. Section 4.2 of this report provides additional detail about this aspect of the research.

The middle $1 / 4$-mile treatment section, which is also referred to as the production section, consisted of the second and third $1 / 8$-mile sections within the $1 / 2$-mile test area. Three test points

TP1, TP2 and TP3, which were approximately 1/8-mile apart as shown in Figure 2.8, were located within this production section. These three test points were identified to conduct several tests before and after treatment. Three additional follow-up monitoring test cycles will be conducted at these three test points of each site at six-month intervals to assess the durability of the water cutter treatment.


FIGURE 2.6. Daily operations for Ultra High Pressure (UHP) Water Cutter treatment (a) safety meeting at TxDOT maintenance yard; (b) hazard warnings in the water cutter truck; (c) pumping water into the water cutter truck; (d) getting water to the 4000-gallon water cutter truck - using water trailer when there is insufficient overhead clearance for the truck; (e) adjustment of water cutter spray bar and nozzles prior to treatment; (f) traffic control for the treatment operation by closing the treatment lane.


FIGURE 2.7. Test site layout for speed-sections


FIGURE 2.8. Test site layout for production sections

A target "production" travel speed for the middle $1 / 4$-mile of the treatment section (second and third $1 / 8$-mile sections as per Figure 2.8) was selected based on observation of the level of texture enhancement deemed to be appropriate for the roadway surface as determined in the
speed sections. Selection of the appropriate texture of the treated surface was decided by the researchers in consultation with local TxDOT maintenance personnel with expertise on the subject. This decision was made based on visual evaluation of treatment effectiveness, with one factor being the embedment depth needed to hold the aggregate particle in-place without raveling. UHP water cutter treatment and testing, both "before" and "soon after" treatments were conducted during the period from January 28 to March 3, 2011.

The research plan incorporates three follow-up monitoring events for each test section, occurring at six month intervals. The first follow-up monitoring event was conducted in July 2011. The second monitoring event is scheduled for January 2012 and the final event will be in July 2012. Testing of each test site, including the pre-treatment data, post-treatment data, and the three follow-up monitoring events are conducted at the three test sections labeled TP1, TP2, and TP3 in the test section layout shown in Figure 2.8.

### 2.5 Field Test Data for Pavement Texture and Friction

UHP water cutting treatment was performed and associated pavement texture and friction data were collected from January 31 through March 2, 2011, from 14 test sites located in four climatic regions in Texas. The testing protocol for each test site is presented in Table 2.2.

TABLE 2.2. Test matrix for each test site

|  | Test Point TP1 |  | Test Point TP2 |  | Test Point TP3 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Inside <br> Wheelpath | Between <br> Wheelpaths | Outside <br> Wheelpath | Between <br> Wheelpaths | Inside <br> Wheelpath | Between <br> Wheelpaths |
| Before | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, |
| Treatment | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM |
| Soon after | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, |
| Treatment | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM |
| 6-mo. after | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, |
| Treatment | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM |
| 12-mo. after | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, |
| Treatment | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM |
| 18-mo. after | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, | SN, DFT, |
| Treatment | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM | SP, CTM |

SN-Skid Number using skid truck; DFT-Dynamic Friction Tester;
SP-Sand Patch Mean Texture Depth; CTM-Circular Texture Meter Mean Profile Depth

In brief, two categories of tests, one to measure the macrotexture of the pavement surface, and the other to test pavement friction, were conducted. Each of these testing categories included two different test protocols. The ASTM E 2157 laser-based circular texture meter or CTM test (Figure 2.9) and the ASTM E 965 sand patch test (Figure 2.10) was conducted to determine the average pavement surface macrotexture before and after the treatment. In addition, the ASTM E 274 wet-weather skid resistance was measured using the TxDOT skid truck (Figure 2.11) and the ASTM E 1911 dynamic friction tester or DFT (Figure 2.12).


(a) wind screen set-up for sand patch

(b) prior to test

(c) measuring the sand patch

FIGURE 2.10. Sand Patch Test method to measure pavement surface texture depth


FIGURE 2.11. Skid truck used to measure Skid Number (SN) of pavement surfaces


Figure 2.12. ASTM E-1911 Dynamic Friction Tester to measure skid resistance

The skid number (SN) test was conducted by TxDOT personnel using their own skid trucks, and the other three tests were conducted by the research team. The skid truck was used to measure the skid number in the inside wheel path (on a scale from 0 to 100) at a speed of 50 miles per hour at each test point (i.e. TP1, TP2 and TP3).

The DFT provides a friction number on a scale from 0 to 1 , and data are collected to plot the variation of friction number with speed. One replicate test result was obtained at each test location identified in Table 2.2. This friction value (i.e. skid resistance metric) is a function of several factors including characteristics of the aggregate type used on the pavement surface, the asphalt type and the travel speed of the rubber pads used to measure friction in the DFT.

Pavement surface macrotexture was measured using the sand patch method and the Circular Track Meter (CTM). The CTM uses a laser-based technique to measure pavement surface macrotexture in eight regions A through H in a circular area approximately 12 inches in diameter. Two replicate measurements were taken at each test location using the CTM.

### 2.6 Ongoing Data Collection

The study is still in process in that follow-up monitoring of the treatment sites, using these four test methods is being conducted at six-month intervals to evaluate the longevity of the initial UHP water cutter treatment results.

## CHAPTER 3. EVALUATION OF TREATMENT EFFECTIVENESS

### 3.1 Overview

Pavement surface texture and friction data were collected from each field site on the treatment date, both before and after the treatment, to document the initial effectiveness of the UHP water cutter treatment. Treatment was conducted during the period January 31 to March 2, 2011. This was followed up by the first monitoring cycle in July 2011. Two additional monitoring cycles are planned: one in January 2012 and one in July 2012. This chapter includes results from data collected on the treatment date and on the first follow-up monitoring cycle conducted in July 2011. The final report for this project will include results from the second and third monitoring cycles.

It should be noted that, of the 14 test sites for this study, one site (BRY1) was a concrete pavement section in which the UHP water cutter was used to remove some tracked asphalt. This test site was only included to assess the feasibility of UHP water cutter technology to clean concrete pavement surfaces, and as a result, no quantitative test data were obtained for this site. However, this test site was visited and detailed observations were made and recorded including pictures and videos.

The remaining thirteen sites were all flexible pavement sections with sprayed seal wearing courses, and pavement surface texture and friction data were collected for each site using the four test methods discussed in Chapter 2. In addition, data were collected on the UHP water cutter production rates, and key observations made at each site were also recorded. Detailed information collected at each site including field test data, researcher field reports, and selected photos are included in Appendices A through N in the form of test site portfolios.

This chapter provides an analysis of the field test data by consolidating information associated with treatment effectiveness from all thirteen of the flexible pavement test sites. In the discussions that follow, data collected at each test point location (TP1, TP2 and TP3) were averaged to obtain one parameter value for each test method to represent each test site. This allowed a more concise presentation of the results. It must be noted that there were a few test sections in which the extent of flushing was not uniform, and the average value presented in the charts for those sections may not depict the true condition at each test point.

### 3.2 Pavement Macrotexture Data

Figure 3.1 shows the Sand Patch mean texture depth for all 13 test sites both before and immediately after the water cutter treatment. The mean texture depth in the area between the two wheel paths at the test points is also shown for comparison purposes as a benchmark of the pavement macrotexture prior to the development of flushing in the pavement. These results show that water cutter treatment resulted in remarkable improvement in the sand patch mean texture depth. Research suggests average texture depths of approximately 0.8 mm to 1 mm are desirable for satisfactory wet weather skid resistance. The sand patch mean texture depth prior to the treatment showed three of the 13 sites with macrotexture values equal to or greater than 1 mm , with the range of values being 0.4 to 1.2 mm . After the treatment, the mean texture depths ranged from 1.3 to 3.2 mm . Five months after the treatment, the range was 0.7 to 2.3 mm with
one of the 13 sections showing texture depth below 1 mm . This one section happened to be the heavily trafficked interstate highway section just north of Laredo.

Similar observations can also be made from Figure 3.2, which shows the macrotexture represented by the CTM mean profile depth. The range of CTM mean profile depth values before treatment was 0.3 to 1.3 mm , which increased to 1.2 mm to 2.7 mm after treatment. Five months after treatment, the range was at 0.7 to 2.0 mm , with only two of the 13 sections with values lower than 1 mm .


FIGURE 3.1. Sand patch mean texture depth for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatment and at first follow-up monitoring cycle


FIGURE 3.2. CTM mean profile depth for all test sites before and immediately after UHP
treatment and at first follow-up monitoring cycle

Figure 3.3 shows the percent improvement in sand patch mean texture depth as a result of water cutter treatment. The results show remarkable improvement with all 13 sites showing 50 percent or higher increases in macrotexture, with 10 of the 13 projects showing improvements of 100 percent or more. The three sites with around 50 percent increase in macrotexture were all sites with non-uniform flushing levels along the section. Five months after treatment, nine of the 13 sites still had increases over 100 percent, with one section showing a drop from a 180 percent increase in texture depth to about 20 percent. Once again, this was the interstate highway section north of Laredo.

Figure 3.4 shows a similar trend in the CTM mean profile depth (macrotexture) values. It is important to note that improvement in texture could perhaps lead to raveling as an unintended consequence. The research team will continue to monitor the performance of these test sections over the next 12 months to assess such developments. In the roadway sections that were treated with the UHP water cutter, some raveling was observed during treatment. However, this was the result of experimenting with different nozzle configurations and travel speeds, and once a suitable nozzle configuration and a travel speed was decided upon, the treatment appeared to be
very effective. The follow-up monitoring over an 18-month period would provide valuable information on the long-term effectiveness of the water cutter treatment for the test sites.


FIGURE 3.3. Percent increase in sand patch mean texture depth for all test sites from pretreatment to post-treatment, and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1


FIGURE 3.4. Percent increase in CTM mean profile depth for all test sites from pretreatment to post-treatment, and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1

The durability of treatment refers to how well the improvement in texture (identified in Figures 3.3 and 3.4) endures under ongoing use. Figures 3.5 and 3.6 focus on durability and summarize the percent change in texture depth from the time of treatment to the first monitoring cycle five months later. For better interpretation of results, the range of values for percent increase in texture depth (with minimum and maximum values) is also presented. Figure 3.5 shows that the average sand patch mean texture depth for all sections was above 100 percent at the time the first monitoring event was conducted in July 2011. The same can be said for the CTM mean profile depth (see Figure 3.6).


FIGURE 3.5. Trend for percent increase in sand patch mean texture depth for all test sites relative to pre-treatment levels


## FIGURE 3.6 Trend for percent increase in CTM mean profile depth for all test sites relative to pre-treatment levels

### 3.3 Pavement Surface Friction Data

Figures 3.7 and 3.8 illustrate the effectiveness of the treatment in terms of improved friction. Two pavement friction parameters were measured using the skid truck and the DFT before and immediately after the treatment, as well as during the first monitoring event. Here again, the improvements are very significant and even dramatic for many of the sites. The BRY9 site was added later to the test matrix, and as a result, a skid test was not conducted for that site prior to treatment. However, the DFT values are available for both before and after treatment for all test sites including BRY9. Results presented in Figure 3.7 show very high increases in the skid number, indicating the success of this treatment method to improve pavement skid resistance. Prior to the treatment, four of the 13 sections had a skid number greater than 35 , one between 30 and 35 , and seven below 30 . A skid number of 30 is generally considered to be the acceptability threshold for any type of pavement. After the treatment, eleven of the 13 sections had skid numbers over 40 , which is well above the generally considered threshold minimum of 35 for high traffic pavements. The remaining section showed a skid number of 31 .

Four of the thirteen test sites showed skid number increase in excess of 40, and five showed increases in excess of 20. The BRY7 site showed no change in the skid number after the treatment, and it is possible that due to the non-uniformity and sporadic nature of flushing in this section, the skid truck was not able to test the same location when testing before and after the treatment. Two of the sections that had the lowest increases in the skid number (approximately 8 and 13) used low microtexture, low-friction siliceous gravel aggregate. The two sites LRD2 and LRD3 showed the lowest post-treatment skid numbers (31 and 41 respectively), and this may be attributed to the type of limestone used in these two sites and other factors. The skid number and the DFT friction number are both functions of the macrotexture as well as microtexture.
Therefore, the aggregate used in the surface has a significant influence in the final value of the friction parameter value.


FIGURE 3.7. Skid Number values in the wheel path for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatment and at first follow-up monitoring cycle

The DFT friction numbers showed trends similar to those of the skid number (Figure 3.8). Prior to treatment, seven of the 13 section had DFT friction numbers over 0.35 and six were below. After the treatment, all thirteen sections had friction numbers above 0.35 . After five months, all except one of the 13 sections had friction numbers above 0.35 , with the lone exception being the interstate highway section north of Laredo which had a value of 0.32. In Figure 3.8, the results
from the DFT show mostly similar trends in friction values compared to the skid numbers. All sections showed remarkably high increases in the DFT friction value with the lowest increases in the siliceous gravel sections. It is interesting to note that the two sections LRD2 and LRD3, which used the weak limestone, had high post-treatment friction values and also three-fold increases. However, the DFT friction values for these two sections dropped sharply to one-half or more of the post-treatment value, from the time of treatment to the first monitoring event five months later. There appears to be a general correlation between the skid truck and DFT results.


## FIGURE 3.8. DFT Friction Number values (x100) for all test sites before and immediately after UHP treatment and at first follow-up monitoring cycle

Figures 3.9 and 3.10 show the percent increase in friction due to the water cutter treatment measured using the skid truck. Six of the thirteen sites showed at least a 100 percent increase in the skid number and five sites showed similar trends for the DFT friction number. A few sites showed unexpectedly low increases. This may be attributable to factors not related to the general effectiveness of the treatment. The sites that showed low increases either used low friction siliceous gravel aggregate (AMA1, AMA2 and AMA3) or had uneven flushing along the length of the highway section (in BRY4 and BRY7). The trends were similar for both the skid number and DFT friction number values.


FIGURE 3.9. Percent increase in skid number in the inside wheel path for all test sites from pre-treatment to post-treatment, and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1


FIGURE 3.10. Percent increase in DFT friction number in the inside wheel path for all test sites from pre-treatment to post-treatment, and from pre-treatment to monitoring cycle \#1

Figures 3.11 and 3.12 illustrate the durability of the friction improvement; i.e., how well the treatment holds up under continued use. The trend in the percent change in surface friction from the time of treatment to the first monitoring cycle five months later is shown here. For better interpretation of results, the range of values for percent increase in friction (with minimum and maximum values) is also presented. Figure 3.11 shows that the average skid number for all sections was above 60 percent at the time the first monitoring event was conducted in July 2011. The same can be said for the CTM mean profile depth (see Figure 3.12).


FIGURE 3.11. Trend for percent increase in skid number for all test sites relative to pre-treatment levels


## FIGURE 3.12. Trend for percent increase in DFT Friction Number for all test sites relative to pre-treatment levels

### 3.4 Interim Observations about UHP Water Cutter Treatment Effectiveness and Durability

Relative to treatment effectiveness, two types of tests, the circular texture meter and the sand patch test, were conducted to determine the average pavement surface macrotexture before and after the treatment. In addition, wet-weather skid resistance was measured using the TxDOT skid truck and the dynamic friction tester. Most treated roadway sections show significant increases in average pavement surface macrotexture (by as much as 250 percent) and wet-weather skid resistance (by as much as 300 percent). Improvements, though not necessarily as large as the values indicated above, were noted for almost all the treatment sections.

Relative to treatment durability, follow-up evaluation of these same parameters is currently underway. Limited results based on one follow-up event six months after treatment suggest that overall average percent change values for pavement macrotexture have decreased from 183 to 106 percent as compared to pretreatment. Similarly, the average percent change values for pavement surface friction have decreased from 120 to 69 percent as compared to pretreatment.

## CHAPTER 4. PRODUCTION AND COST EFFECTIVENESS

### 4.1 Overview

This chapter discusses production and cost considerations associated with ultra-high pressure water cutting as a maintenance solution for treatment of flushed pavement surfaces. Production topics include information about production rates, factors that influence production, waste disposal, climate considerations, environmental factors, and optimizing the production process. Detailed observations at the district level are also presented. Cost considerations include unit cost data for alternative treatment methods and for UHP water cutting.

### 4.2 UHP Water Cutter Production Information

### 4.2.1 Production Rates

During the water cutting process, the BlasterVac truck is propelled by a hydrostatic drive, independent of the truck transmission, with potential forward movement at ground speeds ranging from 0 to 7.0 mph . This means that establishing the forward ground speed is tantamount to setting the production rate, and this is the key variable for defining the water cutting process at a particular site. The ground speed must be established in the field relative to the project site conditions including the roadway surface condition, environmental factors, and desired treatment effectiveness as per the cutting head variables.

To this end, the researchers conducted preliminary speed trials prior to field testing where we varied the forward ground speed from 1.3 mph to 6.7 mph . This preliminary evaluation revealed that forward ground speeds above 3 mph lightly scored but did not treat the flushed pavement surface, so the maximum forward speed for future site-specific time trials was limited to 3 mph .

The research plan called for a series of 8 to 16 trial speed zones per site (refer to Figure 4.1) where the forward ground speed could be varied and evaluated in order to achieve an ideal, target production rate. The typical process was to mark out the speed zones and conduct time trials, intentionally varying the forward ground speed throughout the trials. Four speed levels were selected for speed section treatment, starting with the fastest rate and incrementally slowing treatment throughout the trial. With traffic control in place, the UHP water cutter would begin speed trials in the outside wheel path at the end of the test area (as per Figure 4.1) and travel in the direction opposite to traffic flow. The process would continue, right to left, until reaching the start of the test section, at which point the treatment would shift to the inside wheel path and proceed from left to right, in the direction of traffic.

The macrotexture of the 16 speed section test locations was measured both before and after the treatment using the Circular Track Meter (CTM). At the end of the speed trials, the researchers and TxDOT maintenance professionals would visually observe the speed zones and jointly select the production treatment speed which they felt would achieve the most effective outcome; that is, the best treatment.


FIGURE 4.1. Schematic of the typical test site indicating the two outer $1 / 8$-mile speed sections and the middle $1 / 4$-mile production section.

Table 4.1 summarizes the speed trial, treatment speed, and production rate data for the field treatment sites. These data reveal that the typical forward ground speed for treatment varied from 0.5 to 1.6 mph , with an average of 0.8 mph . The treatment area consists of one wheel path (24inch cutting width) and on this basis, the treatment speed corresponds to a field-measured production rate of 590 to 1870 square yards per hour, with an average of 990 square yards per hour.

TABLE 4.1. UHP water cutter speed trial data, treatment speeds and production rates

| Site | Road | County | Nozzles | Speed Trials (mph) |  |  | Treatment Speed (mph) |  |  | Production Rate (SY/hour) | Surface Condition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Min | Max | Avg | Min | Max | Arg |  |  |
| BRY1 | FM 2347 | Brazos | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.5 | 587 | tracked asphalt on concrete |
| BRY2 | SH50 | Burleson | 28 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 1.1 |  |  | 0.7 | 821 | moderately flushed chip seal |
| BRY4 | FM455 | Robertson | 20 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 |  |  | 1.0 | 1173 | lightly flushed chip seal |
| BRY5 | US190 | Milam | 20 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 739 | heavily flushed chip seal |
| BRY7 | SH90 | Grimes | 28 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1 | 0.9 | 1067 | moderately flushed chip seal |
| BRY9 | FM2562 | Grimes | 28 |  |  |  | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 845 | heavily flushed chip seal |
| LRD 2 | FM1472 | Webb | 28 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 856 | heavily flushed chip seal |
| LRD 3 | IH35 | Webb | 28 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 716 | heavily flushed chip seal |
| BMT 1 | SH321 | Liberty | 28 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 0.8 |  |  | 1.0 | 1173 | moderately flushed chip seal |
| BMT 2 | SH63 | Jasper | 28 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1865 | lightly flushed chip seal |
| BMT 3 | FM82 | Jasper | 28 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1161 | heavily flushed chip seal |
| AMA 1 | FM2950 | Randall | 28 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.8 | 938 | moderately flushed chip seal |
| AMA 2 | RM1061 | Oldham | 28 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1255 | lightly flushed chip seal |
| AMA 3 | RM294 | Armstrong | 28 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 622 | very heavily flushed chip seal |

### 4.2.2 General Observations from the Production Process

## Project Factors that Affect Production

The Rampart BlasterVac truck is designed to provide a minimum of 560 square yards of surface treatment per hour and can provide light-duty surface cleaning at rates up to 3,300 square yards
per hour. For this pavement implementation project, the BlasterVac achieved an average production rate of 1000 square yards per hour, and a maximum treatment rate of 1,900 square yards per hour. Actual production depends on project factors and on environmental factors.

Project-related factors that affect UHP water cutter production include, but are not limited to, the size of the project, traffic considerations, continuity of treatment areas, the pavement surface condition, the availability of potable water, and availability of approved dump sites. Generally speaking, larger sites which support uninterrupted production will yield higher production rates; whereas, smaller sites which require intermediate mobilization and setup are less efficient. The site layout, traffic lanes, and work area directly affect production because the Rampart BlasterVac truck has a fixed cutting head off the front left side of the vehicle. This means that the truck can proceed in the direction of traffic when treating the inside wheel path, but for twolane roads without shoulders, the truck must travel against traffic to treat the outside wheel path (Figure 4.2). Ultimately, the traffic lane configuration and work area dictates whether traffic control can be a moving operation or if a lane closure is required.


FIGURE 4.2. UHP water cutting in the outside wheel path on two-lane roads requires a full lane closure. Image courtesy Chris Sasser, TTI Visual Media.

In a manner similar to the size of the project, continuous treatment areas facilitate more efficient production than intermittently-flushed pavement sections. Pavement surface condition strongly influences production, in that more heavily flushed surfaces dictate a slower treatment rate, more debris removed from the road surface, and therefore more frequent dumping of debris, all of which slow production. Severely flushed pavements, characterized by very heavily-flushed pavements and modified binders, can cause additional problems. Such conditions may restrict or clog the vacuum system, or lessen vacuum effectiveness such that the process leaves clumps of binder-aggregate debris on the pavement surface in the wake of the cutting head. In such cases, additional effort is necessary to manually remove and/or sweep debris from the treatment area
behind the BlasterVac truck. In contrast, lightly flushed pavements can typically be treated at faster rates with less-frequent dumping.

Because the UHP water cutting process requires potable water, ready access to an acceptable water source directly influences production. The water cutter truck is capable of holding 4,000 gallons of water, and the logistics of filling the truck with water need to be considered. The truck can be filled from its manhole cover at the top, but the filling site must have sufficient clearance to do this. Most project sites did not have sufficient clearance for overhead filling and alternative measures such as using a water trailer with a pump [Figures 2.8 (c) and (d)] were used in such situations.

## Waste Disposal

Because the debris tank has only 1,000 gallon capacity and the water supply tank has 4,000 gallon capacity, the location of an approved dump site will significantly impact the rate of production. Figure 4.3 illustrates the key steps involved in the waste disposal process. The back gate of the truck has a gage that indicates the material level in the waste tank [see the circled area in Figure 4.3(f)]. The truck is able to directly back into the disposal area and open the rear gate as shown. This operation requires that the disposal area is firm enough to carry the laden truck that is at least partially filled with water. Once the gate is opened, water spills out of the truck, but the solid material must be pushed out using a hydraulic ram inside the waste tank.

The maintenance supervisor must ensure that the waste material is disposed according to guidelines stipulated by the TxDOT Environmental Division. The waste material consists of ground asphalt, sand, and water. When the temperature of the pavement is relatively high, evidence of some emulsification of the asphalt could be observed. Ideally, the disposal area is to be bermed around to prevent immediate run-off of the material.

## Climatic Factors that Affect Production

Climatic site factors affect UHP water cutter production. For example, the stiffness of asphalt binder in flushed chip seals is affected by pavement temperature and this has implications for UHP water cutting. The UHP water cutting process is most efficient at lower pavement temperatures when the binder is stiff, and water cutting is not effective when pavement surface temperatures exceed $110^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ and the binder gets soft and sticky. The suitable higher limit of pavement temperature would be lower for unmodified asphalt cements. This places a practical upper limit on pavement surface temperature for UHP water cutting, which nominally is $100^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. At the other end of the spectrum, because UHP water cutting is a water-based process, the practical lower limit on ambient temperature for UHP water cutting is $32^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. Here the issue is not pavement temperature (the colder the better). Rather, freezing temperatures will cause water in the UHP pump and piping systems to freeze, rendering the BlasterVac unit ineffective.

Literature on UHP water cutting sometimes notes that because the process involves adding water to the pavement surface, there is no functional reason why UHP water cutting could not be accomplished during wet weather (12). This observation is valid relative to operation of the UHP water cutter equipment. However, from a roadway maintenance perspective, traffic control and worker safety considerations associated with UHP water cutting are such that performing this type of maintenance during inclement weather is not recommended.


FIGURE 4.3. Disposal of excess flushed asphalt removed by the treatment; (a) A bermed area chosen by the TxDOT maintenance yard used to dispose the material without run-off; (b) Opening of rear gate spills out the water among the waste; (c) lump of asphalt and sand waste pushed out using hydraulic system; (d) lump of asphalt and sand waste on the ground; (e) cleaning of waste tank using high-pressure water jet; (f) cleaning of waste tank solid material the circle highlights the gage on the rear gate that indicates the material level in the waste tank.

## Environmental Factors

UHP water cutting is considered an environmentally-friendly, or sustainable, pavement maintenance strategy because the UHP water cutting process requires low water use, it does not require the addition of more of the same types of materials that created the flushing problem, and the debris vacuumed from the road surface can be recycled.

Rampart's BlasterVac truck is designed to capture about 95 percent of the water used for surface treatment. The debris and water vacuumed from the road surface during UHP water cutter treatment includes asphalt, water, sand, and aggregate, plus other materials/compounds from the road surface. The effluent water may be a skin irritant by virtue of emulsifying some of the oils in the binder during cutting. Observations suggest that for 1,000 gallons of water and debris vacuumed from the road surface, roughly 200 to 500 gallons of water are recovered with the remainder being particulate solids.

Disposal practices vary and must comply with environmental regulations. One option is to capture and treat the effluent and recycle the asphaltic solids into various pavement materials, for example, asphalt-stabilized base or subbase. Where allowed, maintenance forces may also dispose of the material by creating a bermed disposal site at, for example, an existing reclaimed asphalt pavement stockpile area. When effluent water and solids are dumped into these disposal areas, the water evaporates or percolates into the soil, and the solids are blended in with other recycled pavement solids. Other methods of disposal exist, and the choice of waste treatment and/or disposal method will affect production.

## Fine-Tuning the UHP Water Cutting Process to Achieve Effective Treatment

It has been noted that the focal point of the UHP water cutting system on the Rampart BlasterVac truck is the cutting head (Figure 4.4). Three variables associated with the cutting head can be manipulated to fine-tune treatment effectiveness and increase production rates, and these are the number of nozzles, the nozzle opening size and configuration, and the spray bar rotation speed. A fourth variable, the water cutter travel speed, was discussed under production rates where data is presented on speed trial sections and the selection of the optimum travel speed.


FIGURE 4.4. Cutting head, Rampart BlasterVac. Image courtesy Chris Sasser, TTI Visual Media.

Through experience and monitored field trials, Rampart has established optimum nozzle configurations for different UHP water cutter applications associated with their BlasterVac equipment, including airport rubber removal ( 28 nozzles, 0.009 in . to 0.014 in ), paint removal ( 20 nozzles, 0.009 in. to 0.011 in .), and hydro-scarification ( 8 nozzles, 0.016 in. to 0.022 in .). This implementation research study evaluated Rampart's established nozzle configurations for treatment of flushed pavement surfaces and determined that in most cases, the 28-nozzle configuration was most effective. More aggressive nozzle configurations, expressed in terms of fewer nozzles with larger diameters and increased flow rate, could be used. However, the more aggressive configurations showed potential to damage the chip seal surface.

The rotational speed for the spray bar was typically maintained at what is considered "fast," or approximately 800 rpm . Field tests at lower rotational speeds $-e . g ., 300 \mathrm{rpm}$ - produced lesseffective water cutting treatment. Field tests at severely-flushed sites with polymer-modified binders required the highest rotational speeds, in excess of $1,000 \mathrm{rpm}$, to keep the spray nozzles clean and functional.

Other cutting head variables are either fixed or viewed as not amenable to manipulation including the width of the spray bar (fixed at 24 inches), the distance from the nozzles to the pavement surface (fixed at 0.66 inches), and the UHP water flow rate ( 16 gpm ) and pressure ( 32,000 psi to $34,000 \mathrm{psi}$ ).

## Other Observations

Figure 4.5 illustrates some situations we observed during the treatment process. The UHP water cutter removes a significant amount of excess asphalt material from the pavement surface. The actual quantity removed will depend on the travel speed, rotational speed of the spray bar, the nozzle configuration in the bar, extent of flushing on the road and the asphalt and aggregate material characteristics. Figure 4.5 (a) shows the removed asphalt left on the road when the vacuum system is not operating. Under conditions that can be labeled as "typical," the vacuum system in the machine is capable of sucking up all the material. Typical conditions would mean desirably cool temperatures and modified binders. However, there can be situations where the vacuum system is unable to remove all the cut asphalt as shown in Figure 4.5 (b). Figure 4.5(c) shows a power broom following the water cutter to ensure that all material is removed from the roadway before traffic is allowed back.

The proper positioning of the treatment head with respect to the driver side wheel path is an important consideration. The Rampart water cutter truck does have some capability to move the treatment head across the lane. It is very important to keep the treatment head outside of the driver side wheel path to prevent removed material not picked up by the vacuum system from being pressed back into the treated area. Figure $4.5(\mathrm{~d})$ shows a location where this happened. It should be noted that the extent to which the treatment head can be moved away from the truck is restricted because if the head is moved too far out, the water cutter truck will occupy a part of the lane that is not being treated. This can create problems with traffic control, particularly in twolane roadways where no significant shoulder width is available.

Figure 4.5(d) also illustrates a phenomenon where the treatment process may leave a sharp shallow drop along the edge of the treated strip. This drop is not deep enough to cause traffic to lose control if caught on the edge. This issue can be alleviated by changing the nozzle configuration to gradually taper-off the treatment depth towards the outside of the treated strip. Another outcome that is influenced by the nozzle configuration is not having sufficient nozzle coverage in a certain part of the treatment trip. Figure 4.5(e) shows a narrow strip along the center of the treated strip where all excess asphalt was not removed. This results in a lightlyscored pattern on the surface.


FIGURE 4.5. Flushed asphalt removed from the treatment operation left on the road when vacuum suction pump was turned off


FIGURE 4.6. Traces of removed asphalt left on treatment path


FIGURE 4.7. Power broom used to sweep remaining asphalt left after treatment head vacuum system


FIGURE 4.8. Treated wheel patch showing small amounts of asphalt not vacuumed and then pressed back into the lane by tires of the water cutter truck - this picture also shows the sharp edge sometimes left by the treatment at the edge of the strip


FIGURE 4.9. "Holiday" areas not subjected to treatment due to ineffective nozzle coverage, in this case along the center of the treatment path


FIGURE 4.10. Maintenance worker using a shovel to remove excess lumps of asphalt
Figure 4.10 shows treatment of a pavement surface that was heavily flushed. When this section was being treated, the removed asphalt was found to be very sticky and was forming into balls of asphalt that were clogging the vacuum system. This picture shows a maintenance worker pulling out the asphalt lumps not picked up by the vacuum system to make sure they do not get pressed back on to the treated area of the roadway. This section of road had excessive flushing, and the asphalt used was unmodified AC-10. In this case, the stickiness of the asphalt arose in part because the binder was too soft at the working temperature. The binder type and grade is also an important consideration when planning water cutter treatment activities.

### 4.2.3 Observations from the Production Process at the District Level

## Amarillo District

Snapshots of Amarillo test sections before and after treatment are shown in Figure 4.11. The first section (AMA1) was located near the city of Canyon and had a high ADT. AC20-5TR and siliceous aggregate was used in this section, and was part of a highway that has experienced significant flushing since its surfacing in 2008. Many maintenance treatments have been tried to correct its flushing with little long-term success. The second and third Amarillo District test sections were in rural settings and used unmodified AC 10 binder. AMA2 has significant truck traffic from aggregate pits in the area and AMA3 has very little traffic of any kind. The degree of flushing in AMA3 was extensive. Treatment of AMA1 was very successful. An alternate nozzle configuration was tried in AMA2, with the two larger (0.013") nozzles placed in the interior of the spray bar and the smaller $0.009^{\prime \prime}$ nozzles moved to the outside. This caused raveling in the middle of the treatment strip as shown in Figure 4.11(d). AMA3 treatment was difficult due to soft binder clogging the vacuum system. An additional maintenance worker had to pull the balled asphalt away from underneath the machine to prevent the removed asphalt from being pressed back into the roadway by the tires.


FIGURE 4.11. Test pavement pictures from Amarillo District (a) AMA1 before treatment; (b) AMA1 soon after treatment; (c) AMA2 before treatment; (d) AMA2 soon after treatment; (e) AMA3 before treatment; (f) AMA3 soon after treatment

## Beaumont District

Snapshots of Beaumont test sections before and after treatment are shown in Figure 4.12. The first of the three Beaumont sections (BMT1) was located near the city of Cleveland and had high traffic including a significant level of trucks. The last surfacing on this section in 2008 used AC20-5TR and limestone aggregate. BMT2 was a rural section in a wooded area and carried some logging truck traffic. BMT3 was near the city of Kirbyville and had a low ADT. BMT2 and BMT3 used CRS-2P emulsion binder with lightweight aggregate. Treatment of these three sections was successful. There was some difficulty in getting the BMT2 section dry after the treatment to conduct the post-treatment CTM test.


FIGURE 4.12. Test pavement pictures from Beaumont District (a) BMT1 before treatment; (b) BMT1 soon after treatment; (c) BMT2 before treatment; (d) BMT2 soon after treatment; (e) BMT3 before treatment; (f) BMT3 soon after treatment

## Bryan District

Snapshots of three of the five Bryan District asphalt test sections before and after treatment are shown in Figure 4.13. The first section (BRY2) was located next to cotton fields and had some truck traffic. This section used AC 20-5TR binder and limestone asphalt rock (LRA) aggregate. The treatment process included a 20-nozzle spray bar and the treatment appeared to work reasonably well. It was observed that a dark gray powder was left on the treated area. It was the opinion of the TxDOT personnel that the powder might have come from the LRA aggregate.

The second section in Bryan District (BRY4) also used a 20-nozzle spray bar and the treatment appeared to be working reasonably well.

The third section (BRY5) was done in two stages because of mechanical problems associated with the water cutter truck. On the first day of treatment in this section, a 20-nozzle configuration was used. The machine broke down before the treatment work reached the halfway point and work had to be stopped. The research team fixed the problem and moved to the Laredo District to treat the two test sections there according to the planned work schedule. The team then returned to the Bryan District and completed the remainder of BRY5 and moved to BRY9, which was a section added later.

Prior to the second installment of treatment in BRY5, a decision was made to change the spray bar configuration to include 28 nozzles to produce a more uniform treatment.


FIGURE 4.13. Test pavement pictures from Bryan District (a) BRY2 before treatment; (b) BRY2 soon after treatment; (c) BRY4 before treatment; (d) BRY4 soon after treatment; (e) BRY5 before treatment; (f) BRY5 soon after treatment

## Laredo District

The two test projects in the Laredo District both had two lanes in each travel direction. Figure 4.14 illustrates the test project and its "before and after" treatment images. The section LRD2 was near a warehouse area and the outside lane of this roadway, as shown in Figure 4.14(a), was heavily flushed. The treatment in this section was not very successful, perhaps because the aggregate used in this section was a weak and dusty limestone, and it left residue on the roadway that stained the treated area [see Figure 4.14(c)]. On the other hand, the water cutter spray bar was operating at a lower rotational speed in the two Laredo sections, and that contributed to the zig-zag effect along the middle of the treated area. The second test section in Laredo (LRD3) was on IH-30 and had a very high level of truck traffic as well. The materials used on this surface were similar to LRD 2, and the observations were similar in nature.


FIGURE 4.14. Test pavement pictures from Laredo District (a) LRD2 before treatment; (b) LRD2 soon after treatment; (c) LRD2 close-up view soon after treatment; (d) LRD3 before treatment; (e) LRD3 soon after treatment; (f) LRD3 close-up view soon after treatment

## Bryan District Rigid Pavement Section

A jointed rigid pavement section was included in the Bryan District treatment program. The objective was to assess the feasibility of the UHP water cutter to remove up to 7 mm of tracked asphalt from the tined concrete surface, and Figure 4.15 illustrates the work done at this section. Figure 4.15 (a) and (b) show the extent of tracking on the wheelpaths. An 8-nozzle spray bar configuration, shown in Figure 4.15(c), was used for this purpose. Figures 4.15(d) and (e) illustrate that more than one pass of the treatment head was needed to remove the tracked asphalt, and in the thickest areas, it took up to four or five passes to remove all the asphalt. The removal process was particularly difficult because of the transverse tines in the concrete pavement. In the end, the section was successfully cleaned. Once the water cutter operators had more understanding of the extent of tracking and of the concrete surface, adjustments were made to the travel speed of the truck and the rotational speed of the spray bar to remove the asphalt in two passes. The treatment using multiple passes did create some minor spalling at the joints of the concrete pavement and also removed some of the joint sealant material in the treatment area.


FIGURE 4.15. Test pavement pictures from Bryan District concrete pavement section where tracked asphalt was removed using UHP water cutter (a) tracked asphalt on inside wheel path; (b) removal of tracked asphalt using UHP water cutter; (c) 8-nozzle configuration used in spray
bar; (d) inside wheel path after several passes of UHP water cutter; (e) close-up view of treated area; (f) some joint damage (slight spalling) due to water cutter treatment

### 4.3 Cost Information

### 4.3.1 Unit Cost Data for Alternative Treatment Methods

Other than UHP water cutting, the basic approaches available to treat flushed chip seals are to add a new textured surface over the flushed pavement, or to mechanically retexture the existing pavement surface. Table 4.2 identifies the TxDOT maintenance functions associated with these techniques and provides 2010 unit cost data for each. The first three maintenance functions identified in Table 4.2 represent typical ways that maintenance forces add a new textured surface on top of a flushed chip seal. The next two maintenance functions describe methods for mechanically retexturing a flushed pavement surface.

TABLE 4.2. Maintenance functions used to treat flushed pavements, with 2010 unit cost data (TxDOT Maintenance Forces)

| Function Code | Function Code Description | Turn-key Maintenance Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | District Minimum S/SY |  | District <br> Maximum S/SY |  | Statewide <br> Average S/SY |  |
| 212 | Leveling or Overlay with Maintainer... The application of asphaltic tack coat and placing layers of asphaltic concrete material | \$ | 3.91 | § | 6.61 | $s$ | 4.51 |
| 214 | Leveling or Overlay with Drag Box... The application of asphaltic tack coat and placing layers of asphaltic concrete material | \$ | 1.71 | S | 6.23 | § | 2.60 |
| 232 | Strip or Spot Seal Coat (Chip Seal)... Application of a single layer of asphaltic material followed by the application of a single layer of aggregate over areas that are not full width of the travel lane or shoulder ( $6^{\prime}$ or less in width), or the full width of the lane or shoulder but less than 1000 feet in length. | \$ | 2.19 | S | 3.14 | S | 2.58 |
| 252 | Milling or Planing... The removal of the pavement surface by planing or milling | \$ | 1.37 | s | 11.46 | § | 2.05 |
| 253 | Spot Milling... The removal of pavement surface by milling using a small milling machine (drum width is 4 feet or less) | S | 3.19 | S | 19.81 | s | 6.65 |

The unit-cost data in Table 4.2 derive from TxDOT's Maintenance Management Information System and represent turn-key costs for TxDOT maintenance forces to accomplish the stated maintenance functions including equipment, materials, labor, and traffic control. The "District Minimum" and "District Maximum" values refer to the minimum and maximum costs, respectively, associated with each maintenance function in the four districts where the research test sites are located. The statewide average is based on cost data from all 25 TxDOT districts, not only those with the treatment sites. The maintenance function most commonly used to address flushed pavements is 'strip or spot sealing'.

### 4.3.2 Unit Cost Data for Ultra High Pressure Water Cutting

It is common practice for UHP water cutter companies, including Rampart, to serve as specialty subcontractors who offer UHP water cutting services to general contractors for a specific project.

Here, Rampart would be responsible to provide the BlasterVac truck and crew (typically consisting of one operator), and the general contractor would be responsible for all other services necessary to complete the project including a water source, a waste disposal site, traffic control, a mechanical road sweeper if necessary, and any other support services.

Under the preferred subcontractual arrangement, the unit cost for UHP water cutter-only services at production rates representative of this research study will typically range from $\$ 0.90 / \mathrm{SY}$ to \$1.15/SY (personal communication with J. Parks-Rampart, unpublished data). The lower unit cost reflects conditions associated with high production rates as discussed in the previous section. The higher unit cost reflects project conditions that reduce efficiency. All unit cost figures are subject to prevailing wage rates, fluctuating fuel costs, mobilization costs, and other project-specific variables.

Should it be necessary for the UHP water contractor company to serve as general contractor, the unit cost for turn-key UHP water cutter services at production rates typical of this research study will typically range from $\$ 1.40 /$ SY to $\$ 1.65 /$ SY (personal communication with J. Parks-Rampart, unpublished data). These unit costs are suitable for an apples-to-apples comparison with the maintenance costs presented in Table 2. Under average production conditions, UHP water cutting is $\$ 1.05 / \mathrm{SY}$ less expensive than the statewide average for strip or spot sealing - a cost savings of 41 percent. Relative to the other maintenance functions in Table 2, the potential cost savings for UHP water cutting varies from 25 percent to 77 percent. Again, all unit cost figures are subject to project-specific variables.

### 4.4 Interim Observations about Production and Cost Effectiveness

The data presented herein provide a detailed discussion of the variables and related factors that influence UHP water cutter production rates. Within this context, a direct comparison of unit cost data for UHP water cutting versus the unit costs of other maintenance functions currently used to treat flushed pavements indicates that UHP water cutting can provide cost savings of 25 percent to 77 percent, typically 41 percent.

The results of this implementation study are promising relative to the application of UHP water cutting for seal coat maintenance in Texas. Beyond this basic evaluation, two potential business observations deserve mention. One is that treatment of flushed pavement surfaces by means of UHP water cutting represents a new, untapped market for existing hydrodemolition contractors. A second observation is that the adaptation of UHP water cutter equipment from heavy-duty concrete pavement structures to much lighter-duty seal coat roadway applications presents many opportunities for process optimization, technology transfer, and innovation.

## CHAPTER 5. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

### 5.1 Summary

The implementation research project described herein has been designed to conduct a systematic evaluation of the UHP water cutter as a pavement preservation tool for treatment of flushed chip-seal-surfaced roads in Texas.

The first question that had to be answered was, "Does it work?" Relative to treatment effectiveness, two types of tests, the circular texture meter and the sand patch test, were conducted to determine the average pavement surface macrotexture before and after the treatment. In addition, the wet-weather skid resistance was measured using the TxDOT skid truck and the dynamic friction tester. Most treated roadway sections show significant increases in average pavement surface macrotexture (by as much as 250 percent) and wet-weather skid resistance (by as much as 300 percent). Improvements, though not necessarily as large as the values indicated above, were noted for almost all the treatment sections. This comparison of preand post-treatment data from multiple sets of friction and texture tests collected from 14 sites located in four climatic regions in Texas indicates that the effectiveness of UHP water cutting treatment is variable, but overall, it yields significant improvement in pavement macrotexture and microtexture.

The second question that will be asked is, "Does it last?" Relative to treatment durability, followup evaluation of these same parameters is currently underway. Limited results based on one follow-up event six months after treatment suggest that overall average percent change values for pavement macrotexture have decreased from 183 to 106 percent as compared to pretreatment. Similarly, the average percent change values for pavement surface friction have decreased from 120 to 69 percent as compared to pretreatment.

A third question has to do with production considerations associated with the UHP water cutter treatment process, namely, "What is the cost?" The data presented herein provide a detailed discussion of the variables and related factors that influence UHP water cutter production rates. Within this context, a direct comparison of unit cost data for UHP water cutting versus the unit costs of other maintenance functions currently used to treat flushed pavements indicates that UHP water cutting can provide cost savings of 25 percent to 77 percent, typically 41 percent.

The results of this implementation study are promising relative to the application of UHP water cutting for seal coat maintenance in Texas and throughout the United States. Beyond this basic evaluation, two potential business observations deserve mention. One is that treatment of flushed pavement surfaces by means of UHP water cutting represents a new, untapped market for existing hydrodemolition contractors. A second observation is that the adaptation of UHP water cutter equipment from heavy-duty concrete pavement structures to much lighter-duty chip seal roadway applications presents many opportunities for process optimization, technology transfer, and innovation.

### 5.2 Conclusions

Conclusions are not presented in this interim report.

## APPENDIX A

## SITE BRY 1

## Brazos COUNTY

## Bryan DISTRICT

## Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Bryan | Test Site: BRY 1 | County: Brazos | Road: FM 2347 WB (George Bush Dr) |
| ADT: | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: $2005$ |
| Roadway Description <br> Binder: AC 20-5TR Aggregate: PB GR 3S |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: Wellborn Rd to Olson Blvd |  | Closest Texas Reference Marker: |  |
| Test Point GPS Coordinates |  | N | W |
| TP1 |  | $30^{\circ} 35.099^{\prime}$ | 096²9.894' |
| TP2 |  | $30^{\circ} 35.180^{\prime}$ | 096²9.986' |
| TP3 |  | $30^{\circ} 35.269^{\prime}$ | 096³0.098 ${ }^{\prime}$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 1/31/11 |  | Start Time 7:00 | End Time 5: 15 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity <br> BRY Site 1 was a demonstration or test site that removed asphalt spillage from concrete roadway therefore the typical asphalt flushing was not present This appendix contains a report that ineptly summarizes the events at BRY Site 1 . |  |  |  |
| Comments |  |  |  |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |  |  |
| Date: | Comments: |  |  |
| Date: | Comments: |  |  |
| Date | Comments: |  |  |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map



## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Weather Data

No weather station data collected due to site being a demonstration site

Site 1 - Brazos County
FM 2347 (George Bush Drive) at FM 2818
January 31, 2011

## Introduction

This report presents a summary of our first site visit in the Bryan (BRY) district on Monday, January 31, 2011. Site 1 is a concrete section which is located on FM 2347 (George Bush Drive) near the intersection of FM 2818 in College Station, Texas. The purpose of our visit was to evaluate the capabilities of the UHP watercutter for removal of tracked asphalt and pavement markings from a concrete pavement section.

## Pre-Treatment Pavement Conditions

The subject pavement is constructed of jointed reinforced concrete with transverse tining and jointed pavement slab lengths of 16 feet. The treated area consists of a 13 -foot wide by 184 -foot long section of concrete pavement which is located in the outside lane of westbound traffic on George Bush Drive. The western end of the treated area terminates into the intersection with FM 2818. FM 2818 appears to be constructed of hot mix asphalt concrete (HMAC) with one or more seal coats. Flushing was moderate to severe near the interface with the subject concrete section.

Asphalt tracking primarily existed the wheel paths in the treatment area. The heaviest deposits of asphalt occurred near the intersection of FM 2818 where the pavement transition from asphalt to concrete occurs. The asphalt tracking was severe near the intersection, tapering off to nothing at the eastern end of the treatment area. The tracking in the inside wheel path appeared to be slightly heavier than in the outside wheel path. The heaviest deposits of asphalt were found to be approximately 7 mm thick.

Ms. Darlene Goehl, PE, Project Director, stated that the asphalt tracking occurred when construction material trucks were allowed to haul flexible base material and hot mix to a nearby construction site on the Texas A\&M campus. The truck drivers were apparently allowed to utilize the outside westbound lane of George Bush Drive to transport their materials to the project site in an easterly direction (contrary to normal traffic flow). Thus, the loaded trucks turned off of FM 2818 onto the concrete section heading eastward toward the construction site.

Given the severity of tracking and thickness of asphalt deposits in the vicinity of the intersection, it is likely that the trucks were performing turning movements on an actively bleeding asphalt
pavement during a period of hot weather. The combination of hot weather, bleeding asphalt, heavy truck loads and turning movements provided optimum conditions for tracking of asphalt onto the subject concrete section.

## Project Personnel

The following personnel participated in the planning, treatment and testing of the first field test section (Site 1) in the Bryan District. Personnel from the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) documented the field activities on video as part of a separate contract with TxDOT.

Texas Tech (TechMRT)

- Bill Lawson - Research Supervisor
- Sanjaya Senadheera - Associate Professor
- Michael Leaverton - Lead Research Associate
- Timothy Wood - Lead Research Associate
- Andrew Tubb - Research Assistant


## Rampart Hydro Services

- Bob Beadling - Lead Technician
- Jim Windich - Assistant Technician


## TxDOT - Bryan District (BRY)

- Darlene Goehl - Project Director and District Pavement/Materials Engineer
- Terry Paholek - Director of Operations (present for the watercutter speed trials at the district yard)


## TxDOT - Maintenance Division (MNT)

- Neal Munn - Project Advisor
- Byron Hicks - Project Advisor


## TxDOT - Brazos County Maintenance Section

- Norman Maurer - Event Manager
- Support personnel
- Contract traffic control crew


## Texas Transportation Institute (TTI)

- David Dennis - Contract videographer for TxDOT $\backslash$


## Summary of Events

Morning Activities - The TechMRT team met in the motel lobby at 6:30am and loaded the testing equipment into the TechMRT van. A backup Dynamic Friction Tester (DFT) from Penn State University was loaded into the Research Supervisor's pickup.

The TechMRT team arrived at the Brazos County Maintenance Section at about 6:45am. We waited in the visitors parking area until the others arrived (the maintenance section office appeared to be uninhabited when we arrived).

Bob Beadling and Jim Windich of Rampart Hydro Services arrived at about 7:00am in their UHP Watercutter truck. Ms. Darlene Goehl, TxDOT Project Director arrived at about 7:15am along with the contract traffic control crew.

Ms. Goehl directed us to head back to the maintenance section yard so we could meet with the project team to discuss safety issues, become familiar with the watercutter and discuss the plans and procedures associated with our first test section.

Dr. Bill Lawson, Research Supervisor from Texas Tech (TechMRT) led the meeting for the project team. He started the meeting with introductions followed by an overview of the research implementation project, and more specifically, the plans for the first site in Brazos County.

Ms. Goehl introduced the team to Mr. Norman Maurer who served as the Event Manager for the Brazos County Maintenance Section. Mr. Maurer was in charge of coordinating the entire maintenance function (watercutting operation) in the field which included supervision and direction of the contract traffic control team and the support staff from the maintenance section.

The meeting continued with a safety briefing of the UHP watercutter by Mr. Bob Beadling (Lead Technician for Rampart). Mr. Beadling gave the team a general overview of components and functions of the watercutter truck with special emphasis on the safety aspects of the equipment and their operation.

Mr. Beadling suggested that all members of the project team stay as far away from the watercutter head as possible while in operation, and in particular, the vacuum hose/port that
removes the post-treatment water (effluent) and solid particles from the pavement surface and transfers them to the effluent storage tank.

Mr. Beadling noted that articles of clothing have been "sucked up" into the vacuum hose/port in the past from those who have stood too closely to the vacuum port. He pointed out the location of the vacuum system cutoff lever (red in color) on the passenger side of the watercutter vehicle and stressed the need for ear protection and safety glasses for those who planned to be in the vicinity of the watercutter while in operation.

Ms. Goehl indicated that the following personal protection (safety) equipment is required for all members of the team who will be working on the roadway:

- Hardhat
- Safety vest
- Safety glasses
- Steel-toed boots
- Ear protection

Ms. Goehl also indicated that the UHP water cutter team could proceed to a previously unannounced asphalt test section on State Highway 21 (SH 21) in Brazos County in the afternoon if time allows. This site would give the team an opportunity to test out the UHP watercutter on a flushed asphalt section and allow the TechMRT team to run various tests on the pavement surface in advance of our first official asphalt test section.

Dr. Lawson concluded the meeting by outlining the planned sequence of events that would be unfolding throughout the day at the test site. Questions were answered and the meeting was closed by Dr. Lawson at about 8:15am.

Mr. Norman Maurer asked the contract traffic control crew to proceed to the site at that time to begin setting up the traffic control in the appropriate lane and locations. It was agreed that the traffic control crew would setup a full lane closure with a crash attenuator. The lane associated with the treatment area was closed until after 8:30am to minimize disruption to the morning commuters.

The maintenance section crew and the Rampart crew began the process of filling the water storage tank on the water cutter rig in the maintenance yard. The maintenance crew pumped water from a 1000 -gallon trailer-mounted water storage tank into Rampart's 4000 -gallon water storage tank on the watercutter truck. TxDOT's trailer-mounted tank was being filled from a gravity water line (source) as Rampart's truck was being filled.

The TechMRT team and the Rampart crew departed for the test site at about 9:30am after filling the water storage tank on the Rampart truck.

When the UHP water cutter team arrived at the test site at about 9:55am the contract traffic control crew had substantially completed the lane closure in preparation for our arrival. The maintenance crew recommended the most appropriate positions for the research team vehicle (TechMRT van) and the Rampart truck within the lane closure and directed all other vehicles to park off-road at a nearby staging area on the south side of George Bush Drive.

TechMRT personnel marked out the location of the treatment area and performed some pretreatment testing over the inside wheel path (on the tracked asphalt) and in-between the wheel paths where no tracked asphalt was present. Testing was limited to the Circular Texture Meter (CTM) which measures the pavement texture on the transversely-tined concrete section.

The Rampart crew spent a significant block of time preparing the UHP watercutter for the initial treatment on the concrete pavement. Preparations included warming up the pump, reconfiguring the nozzles on the spray bar and testing the pump with the spray bar head/housing positioned transverse (perpendicular) to the plane of the pavement surface.

Treatment of the test section began at about 11:00am. The watercutter truck was positioned on the subject concrete test section so that the morning treatment would occur from east to west toward the intersection with FM 2818. The initial treatment sequence followed the normal (westbound) flow of traffic in the outside lane of George Bush Drive.

Given the position of the watercutter treatment head on the left front (driver's side) of the treatment vehicle, the initial pass occurred along the southern edge of the outside lane. Subsequent passes were made by backing the truck to the starting position of the treatment area (at the east end), shifting to the north, and proceeding from east to west.

The watercutter was able to remove most of the tracked asphalt in the inside wheel path after two to five passes. The heavier (thicker) deposits of asphalt required three to four passes during the morning treatment. Lighter deposits required one to two passes.

TechMRT personnel measured the thickness of the heaviest asphalt deposits to be approximately 7 mm . The speed of the watercutter passes during the morning treatment averaged approximately 0.5 mph based on time-distance measurements.

Bob Beadling with Rampart indicated that the ultra high pressure (UHP) pump was not operating at its peak performance during the initial portion of the treatment process. Initial treatment pressures during the morning ranged from 27 to 33 kips per square inch (ksi). Nozzle adjustments were implemented to improve pump performance, and achievedtreatment pressures on the order of 32 to 34 ksi , which is typical.

Mr. Beadling with Rampart indicated that he was surprised at how strongly the asphalt had adhered to the concrete pavement.

Significant water leaks were observed below the rear axle of the watercutter truck as the final passes were made during the morning treatment. The Rampart crew determined that the effluent tank was full and was causing the leakage.

As the watercutter continued to make subsequent treatment passes across the lane (proceeding in a northerly direction across the lane), the last pass in the lane was made when the wheels on the rider's side of the truck reach the curb and gutter on the northern side of the lane.

The Rampart crew finished treating the first half of the lane at about $12: 45 \mathrm{pm}$. They left the site at that time with Mr. Norman Maurer (Event Manager for Brazos County MS) to dispose of the effluent (waste water) and the solid asphalt particles into a bermed containment area along SH 47.

Afternoon Activities - The Rampart crew returned to the site at about 1:40pm after disposing of the waste products into a bermed containment area.

The watercutter had to be repositioned in the lane (turned around) and the traffic control adjusted to facilitate completion of the treatment on the concrete test section. The final passes were made from west to east (contrary to normal traffic flow) until the full lane was treated.

The pavement surface exhibited asphalt tracking in the outside wheel path and a variety of white pavement markings in the center and northern portion of the outside lane during the afternoon treatment.

The watercutter generally performed more effectively during the afternoon treatment. Water pump performance was more consistent, maintaining typical pressures in the range of 32 to 34 ksi. Watercutter speed ranged from 0.25 to 0.50 mph during the afternoon event based on timedistance measurements. The watercutter was typically able to remove all of a white pavement marking in one or two passes. The thicker deposits of asphalt in the outside wheel path were completely removed in two or three passes.

The UHP watercutter treated the northern portion of the outside lane in about 40 minutes. The Rampart crew departed the test site at about 2:20pm and disposed of their effluent (waste water) and solid asphalt particles into a bermed containment area along SH 47. The watercutter crew subsequently proceeded to the Bryan District headquarters to perform speed trials on a section of asphaltic concrete pavement.

Some problems were observed on the concrete pavement section during and after the watercutter treatment. Problems included joint seal erosion and some minor spalling. The UHP treatment process fully eroded/dislodged most of the rubber joint sealant from crack control joints. The UHP treatment process also eroded epoxy filler used used seal pavement cuts for vehicle sensors, but to a lesser degree.

When the UHP treatment process encountered a weak pavement area, it tended to exacerbate the problem. That is, the treatment process broke up and spalled concrete in what were formerly cracked areas near pavement joints. Loose stone or concrete pieces would be dislodged.

TechMRT personnel performed post-treatment testing on the inside wheel path and in-between the wheel paths of the westbound lane. Testing was limited to the CTM.

TechMRT researchers took several digital photographs and videos throughout the day to document the field activities associated with the first test section. Weather data for the day was obtained from Easterwood Airport which is located across the street (FM 2818) from the test site in College Station, Texas (Brazos County).

Ms. Darlene Goehl (Project Director) indicated that it was too late in the day to proceed to the "unofficial" asphalt test section on State Highway 21 (SH 21) in Brazos County. TechMRT personnel left the field test site at about $3: 00 \mathrm{pm}$.

Watercutter Speed Trials - TechMRT researchers arrived at the TxDOT Bryan District office at about $3: 25 \mathrm{pm}$ to perform some watercutter speed trials on a section of hot mix asphalt concrete pavement in the equipment yard of the district facility.

The purpose of this impromptu study was to get a better feel for the range of speeds that might be most effective for treating a flushed asphalt pavement. The "test section" to be used for our study consisted of a highly oxidized, brittle, asphaltic concrete pavement with extensive alligator cracking throughout most of the test section.

The properties of the subject asphalt test section were clearly quite different from the properties that one would normally encounter on a flushed asphalt pavement. However, the area was appropriate for speed studies in order to gain some useful information that would be helpful on future asphalt test sections.

TechMRT researchers marked out treatment zones of known distances on the subject asphalt test section. One of our researchers rode in the passenger seat of the Rampart watercutter truck and timed how long it took to treat a section of pavement between a set of marks (a known distance) at an established velocity. Rampart treated the pavement at a variety of speeds and recorded the density of the coverage of the water jets on a given section (area) of pavement.

The results of the testing are presented in the following table:

| Watercutter Treatment <br> Speed (mph) | Water Jet Coverage <br> (Rating) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1.3 mph | Good |
| 1.5 mph | Good |
| 2.2 mph | Good |
| 2.3 mph | Good |
| 2.5 mph | Fair to Good |
| 3.3 mph | Poor (too fast) |
| 4.5 mph | Poor (too fast) |
| 6.7 mph |  |

Based on the results of this study, it appears that a good range of speed for the UHP watercutter would be 2 to 4 mph . Treatment at rates higher than 4 mph would not be effective. Treatment at slower rates will tend to remove more asphalt.

Mr. Bob Beadling with Rampart indicated that the results that one may obtain with a watercutting treatment is a complex interaction between the following:

- Number of nozzles
- Nozzle types
- Truck speed
- Other hydraulics

Bob indicated that they elected to use 4 nozzles on each side of the spray bar ( 8 total) to remove the tracked asphalt and pavement markings on the concrete test section earlier today (the same configuration was used on the asphalt pavement time trials).

He also indicated that they could increase the number of nozzles on each side of the spray bar to obtain better water jet coverage per unit area of pavement. This might allow for more rapid treatment of the pavement surface (possibly even faster than 4 mph ) and thus a more cost-
effective treatment process for the owner. The TechMRT team agreed that this would be good idea and asked Rampart to make the change before we treat our first official asphalt test section.

Bob indicated that it would take about 15 minutes to reconfigure the nozzles on the spray bar. He provided a copy his watercutter nozzle configuration plan which shows the number and types of nozzles on the spray bar for various watercutter applications.

Ms. Darlene Goehl (Project Director) and Mr. Terry Paholek (Bryan District Director of Operations) joined us in the equipment yard of the district facility as the research team completed our discussions about the watercutter time trials and the nozzle configurations. Dr. Lawson (Research Supervisor) recapped the results of the day for Ms. Goehl and Mr. Paholek (Project Director for the original BAP research project).

Closing Remarks - Ms. Goehl indicated that we will not be working on the roadway tomorrow (Tuesday, February 1, 2011) given the forecasted very high chance of rain in the area. We will resume operations on Wednesday morning (February 2nd) at 7:00am in the Burleson County Maintenance Section. Upon completion of the meeting, the project team will proceed to the second site (an asphalt test section) in the Bryan District on FM 50 (from SH 21 East to FM 60 East).

She also indicated that we would probably not be working on Friday, February 4th given the fact that snow and very cold temperatures are expected in the area. The TechMRT research team left the Bryan District headquarters at about 5:15pm.

The TechMRT team met in Dr. Bill Lawson's motel room at 6:00pm to discuss the events of the day and to go over each component of the report (in detail) for the first site in the Bryan District. Dr. Lawson delegated responsibilities for the report to each of the team members and closed the meeting at 7:00pm.

## Site Photographs



## APPENDIX B

## SITE BRY 2

## Burleson COUNTY

## Bryan DISTRICT

## Site Description



The TechMRT team ran the speed trial CTM from 12:20PM till 12:50PM. After completing the CTMs, TechMRT took a short lunch break.
Along some of the sections there appeared to be a powdery black residue left on the road way. A conversation between TechMRT, Rampart and TxDOT's Neil Munn and James Robins failed to identify a probably cause. A pressure washer was used to remove the materials. The black powder was easily washed away. TxDOT has a broom truck on the site. They used the truck to attempt to remove some of the powder. Though it did remove a significant portion of the powder, it did not completely clean the surface. During CTM and latter DFT and SP testing, the wire brush and blower to remove more of the powder before testing.
At 3:15PM TechMRT began the post treatment CTM, DFT and SP tests at TP1,2 and 3. These tests were only run in the wheel path. Testing was completed at $4: 00 \mathrm{PM}$. The vehicle was packed, including the weather station by $4: 30$. The TechMRT team returned to the hotel by way of the TxDOT Area office where the DFT water jugs were refilled.
A teleconference was held from 8:00PM till 9:05PM between all members of the TechMRT team. The conversation discussed the day's work and importance of carefully collecting and recording all meaningful data.

Comments

| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

Site Vicinity Map


## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.735 | 0.5 | 0.405 | 0.465 | 0.655 | 0.59 | 0.49 | 0.39 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.665 | 2.68 | 2.2 | 1.22 | 1.635 | 1.14 | 2.08 | 1.465 |
| Post-Tr | 1.71 | 2 | 1.625 | 1.61 | 2.035 | 1.575 | 1.625 | 1.87 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.945 | 0.95 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.67 | 0.42 | 0.925 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.465 | 0.69 | 0.66 | 0.875 | 0.95 | 0.85 | 0.61 | 0.305 |
| Post-Tr | 1.585 | 1.21 | 1.43 | 2.2 | 1.29 | 1.185 | 1.29 | 1.305 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.45 | 0.615 | 0.675 | 0.43 | 0.355 | 0.495 | 0.775 | 0.605 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.475 | 0.685 | 0.465 | 0.325 | 0.45 | 0.455 | 0.64 | 0.54 |
| Post-Tr | 1.44 | 1.09 | 1.25 | 1.63 | 1.385 | 1.215 | 1.355 | 1.25 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre Tr-IWP | Pre Tr-BWP | Post Tr-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.2 | 0.73 | 0.65 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.19 | 0.68 | 0.6 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.19 | 0.69 | 0.52 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.19 | 0.64 | 0.5 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.19 | 0.68 | 0.52 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.31 | 0.66 | 0.94 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.29 | 0.59 | 0.72 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.28 | 0.55 | 0.59 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.29 | 0.53 | 0.54 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.3 | 0.53 | 0.57 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed


$\simeq$ Pre-OWP $\_$Pre-BWP $\_$- Post-OWP

Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.24 | 0.66 | 0.66 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.22 | 0.59 | 0.61 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.21 | 0.54 | 0.56 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.22 | 0.53 | 0.56 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.23 | 0.52 | 0.53 |  |  |  |



|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/2/2011 | 8:50 AM | 28.4 | 35.2 | 28.4 | 45 | 9.7 | 11 | NE | 0.92 | 19 | NE | 18.7 | 27.6 | 17.9 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 8:55 AM | 22.9 | 28.2 | 22.9 | 55 | 9.1 | 13 | N | 1.08 | 18 | NNW | 10.8 | 22.3 | 10.2 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:00 AM | 20.7 | 22.8 | 20.7 | 60 | 9 | 14 | N | 1.17 | 19 | N | 7.6 | 20.2 | 7.1 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:05 AM | 19.9 | 20.6 | 19.9 | 63 | 9.3 | 14 | N | 1.17 | 20 | NNW | 6.6 | 19.5 | 6.2 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:10 AM | 19.8 | 19.9 | 19.7 | 66 | 10.3 | 12 | N | 1 | 18 | N | 7.4 | 19.4 | 7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:15 AM | 19.7 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 64 | 9.5 | 14 | N | 1.17 | 22 | N | 6.3 | 19.3 | 5.9 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:20 AM | 19.6 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 65 | 9.7 | 13 | N | 1.08 | 19 | NNW | 6.7 | 19.2 | 6.3 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:25 AM | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.6 | 65 | 9.9 | 12 | N | 1 | 18 | NNW | 7.4 | 19.4 | 7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:30 AM | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 65 | 9.9 | 12 | N | 1 | 17 | NW | 7.4 | 19.4 | 7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:35 AM | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 66 | 10.3 | 14 | N | 1.17 | 20 | N | 6.4 | 19.4 | 6 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:40 AM | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 65 | 9.9 | 14 | N | 1.17 | 20 | N | 6.4 | 19.4 | 6 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:45 AM | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 66 | 10.3 | 14 | N | 1.17 | 20 | N | 6.4 | 19.4 | 6 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:50 AM | 19.9 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 66 | 10.4 | 12 | N | 1 | 19 | N | 7.6 | 19.5 | 7.2 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 9:55 AM | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20 | 65 | 10.3 | 13 | N | 1.08 | 19 | N | 7.4 | 19.8 | 7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:00 AM | 20.3 | 20.3 | 20.1 | 65 | 10.4 | 12 | N | 1 | 18 | NNW | 8.1 | 19.9 | 7.7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:05 AM | 20.5 | 20.5 | 20.3 | 64 | 10.2 | 13 | N | 1.08 | 18 | N | 7.8 | 20.1 | 7.4 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:10 AM | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.5 | 66 | 11.1 | 11 | N | 0.92 | 18 | N | 9.1 | 20.3 | 8.7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:15 AM | 21.2 | 21.2 | 20.8 | 66 | 11.6 | 11 | N | 0.92 | 16 | $N$ | 9.7 | 20.8 | 9.3 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:20 AM | 21.6 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 64 | 11.3 | 12 | N | 1 | 19 | $N$ | 9.7 | 21.2 | 9.3 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:25 AM | 22 | 22 | 21.6 | 64 | 11.7 | 12 | N | 1 | 18 | NNW | 10.2 | 21.6 | 9.8 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:30 AM | 22 | 22 | 22 | 62 | 11 | 12 | N | 1 | 18 | NNW | 10.2 | 21.5 | 9.7 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:35 AM | 22.4 | 22.4 | 22 | 64 | 12.1 | 10 | N | 0.83 | 18 | N | 11.8 | 22 | 11.4 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:40 AM | 22.7 | 22.7 | 22.4 | 61 | 11.3 | 12 | N | 1 | 19 | NNW | 11.1 | 22.2 | 10.6 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:45 AM | 22.7 | 22.7 | 22.6 | 62 | 11.6 | 13 | NNE | 1.08 | 19 | NNE | 10.6 | 22.2 | 10.1 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:50 AM | 23 | 23 | 22.6 | 62 | 11.9 | 11 | N | 0.92 | 16 | N | 12 | 22.5 | 11.5 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 10:55 AM | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23 | 63 | 12.6 | 11 | N | 0.92 | 17 | N | 12.4 | 22.8 | 11.9 | --- |
| 2/2/2011 | 11:00 AM | 24.6 | 24.6 | 23.4 | 62 | 13.4 | 8 | N | 0.67 | 23 | N | 15.8 | 24.1 | 15.3 | --- |

Site Photographs


## APPENDIX C

## SITE BRY 4

## Robertson COUNTY

Bryan DISTRICT

## Site Description


indicating a clogged nozzle. Rampart replaced the clogged nozzle before completing Pass 4 on the 0.5 mile treatment section. Rampart left the site to empty the truck at 3:20PM.

The TechMRT team ran the speed trial CTMs from 11:30AM till 11:50AM while Rampart was treating the production 0.25 mile run in the same lane. TechMRT ran the TP1, 2 and 3 CTM, DFT and SP post treatment test from 12:10PM till 12:50PM while Rampart emptied their truck for the first time. During this SP testing a very light black powder was noticed as the area was swept with the wire brush. It was almost inconsequential compared to that observed at BRY2. Never the less it was still present.
Timothy Wood then took video of a walking tour of the whole 0.5 mile section from 1:10PM to 1:25PM.
TechMRT packed the van including the weather station at 3:00PM. They then went with Rampart to empty the truck. They collected video and still pictures of the emptying process. The solid waste was at capacity along with the water. This indicated that even if the water had been pumped off, more treatment might have overloaded the solid waste capacity of the tank. The solid waste had a decidedly tire rubber smell to it. TechMRT left the dump site and returned to the hotel at 4:00PM. Darlene decided that due to rain and potential sleet and freezing rain Wednesday will be a day off.

Comments

Follow-On Testing Summary

| Date: | Comments: |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

Site Vicinity Map


## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.36 | 0.535 | 0.72 | 0.77 | 0.795 | 0.455 | 1.045 | 0.515 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.135 | 1.205 | 1.005 | 1.4 | 1.18 | 1.01 | 1.885 | 1.37 |
| Post-Tr | 1.295 | 1.035 | 0.92 | 1.04 | 1.405 | 0.97 | 0.885 | 1.065 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.835 | 0.62 | 0.93 | 0.575 | 0.565 | 0.735 | 0.89 | 0.895 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.99 | 1.03 | 1.445 | 1.185 | 0.91 | 1.485 | 1.295 | 0.915 |
| Post-Tr | 1.225 | 1.29 | 1.155 | 1.395 | 1.42 | 1.33 | 1.315 | 1.15 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.515 | 0.785 | 0.71 | 1.05 | 0.665 | 1.12 | 0.84 | 0.5 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.095 | 1.59 | 1.29 | 1.28 | 1.045 | 1.315 | 1.195 | 1.385 |
| Post-Tr | 1.6 | 1.335 | 1.365 | 1.49 | 1.375 | 1.14 | 1 | 1.145 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data


Percent Change in MPD due to Treatment


Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.93 | 1.04 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 1.03 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.77 | 0.92 | 0.98 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.75 | 0.94 | 0.98 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.71 | 0.93 | 0.95 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.97 | 1.01 | 1.09 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.9 | 0.94 | 0.99 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.84 | 0.89 | 0.93 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.83 | 0.89 | 0.92 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.8 | 0.91 | 0.89 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.93 | 1.03 | 1.01 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.84 | 0.97 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.78 | 0.97 | 0.75 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.76 | 0.96 | 0.74 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.73 | 0.93 | 0.73 |  |  |  |



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/8/2011 | 8:00 AM | 44.2 | 48.5 | 44.2 | 50 | 26.7 | 1 | SW | 0.17 | 9 | WNW | 44.2 | 43.1 | 43.1 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 8:10 AM | 36.9 | 43.9 | 36.9 | 68 | 27.3 | 6 | ESE | 1 | 12 | SE | 32.1 | 36.3 | 31.5 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 8:20 AM | 37.6 | 37.6 | 36.9 | 69 | 28.3 | 8 | SE | 1.33 | 13 | ESE | 31.7 | 37 | 31.1 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 8:30 AM | 38.3 | 38.3 | 37.6 | 67 | 28.3 | 11 | SE | 1.83 | 19 | ESE | 31.1 | 37.6 | 30.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 8:40 AM | 39.3 | 39.3 | 38.3 | 66 | 28.9 | 12 | SE | 2 | 18 | SE | 32 | 38.6 | 31.3 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 8:50 AM | 40.3 | 40.3 | 39.3 | 66 | 29.8 | 12 | SE | 2 | 18 | SE | 33.2 | 39.6 | 32.5 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 9:00 AM | 41.4 | 41.4 | 40.3 | 65 | 30.5 | 12 | SE | 2 | 17 | SE | 34.4 | 40.7 | 33.7 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 9:10 AM | 42.3 | 42.3 | 41.4 | 63 | 30.6 | 13 | SE | 2.17 | 19 | SE | 35.1 | 41.6 | 34.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 9:20 AM | 43.3 | 43.3 | 42.3 | 63 | 31.5 | 13 | SE | 2.17 | 20 | SE | 36.2 | 42.6 | 35.5 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 9:30 AM | 45 | 45 | 43.4 | 60 | 31.9 | 12 | SE | 2 | 16 | SE | 38.6 | 44.2 | 37.8 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 9:40 AM | 46.1 | 46.1 | 45 | 58 | 32.1 | 13 | SE | 2.17 | 21 | SSE | 39.4 | 45.2 | 38.5 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 9:50 AM | 46.9 | 46.9 | 46.1 | 57 | 32.4 | 15 | SE | 2.5 | 21 | SE | 39.7 | 46 | 38.8 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 10:00 AM | 47.8 | 47.8 | 46.9 | 57 | 33.3 | 15 | SE | 2.5 | 21 | SE | 40.7 | 46.9 | 39.8 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 10:10 AM | 47.8 | 47.8 | 47.6 | 57 | 33.3 | 16 | SSE | 2.67 | 22 | SE | 40.4 | 46.9 | 39.5 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 10:20 AM | 48.9 | 48.9 | 47.8 | 58 | 34.8 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 24 | SE | 41.6 | 48 | 40.7 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 10:30 AM | 49.2 | 49.2 | 48.9 | 55 | 33.7 | 18 | SE | 3 | 26 | SSE | 41.4 | 48.2 | 40.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 10:40 AM | 50.1 | 50.1 | 49.2 | 56 | 35 | 17 | SE | 2.83 | 24 | SE | 42.7 | 49.1 | 41.7 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 10:50 AM | 51.4 | 51.4 | 50.1 | 54 | 35.3 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 24 | ESE | 44.5 | 50.2 | 43.3 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 11:00 AM | 52.1 | 52.1 | 51.4 | 52 | 35 | 16 | SSE | 2.67 | 23 | SE | 45.3 | 50.7 | 43.9 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 11:10 AM | 52.4 | 52.6 | 52.1 | 51 | 34.8 | 17 | SE | 2.83 | 26 | SE | 45.3 | 50.9 | 43.8 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 11:20 AM | 53.3 | 53.3 | 52.4 | 51 | 35.6 | 17 | SE | 2.83 | 25 | SE | 46.3 | 51.7 | 44.7 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 11:30 AM | 54 | 54 | 53.3 | 52 | 36.8 | 18 | SE | 3 | 25 | SSE | 46.9 | 52.4 | 45.3 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 11:40 AM | 54.5 | 54.5 | 54 | 50 | 36.2 | 18 | SE | 3 | 26 | SSE | 47.5 | 52.8 | 45.8 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 11:50 AM | 55 | 55 | 54.5 | 49 | 36.2 | 18 | SE | 3 | 26 | SE | 48 | 53.1 | 46.1 | --- |


| 2/8/2011 | 12:00 PM | 55.5 | 55.6 | 55 | 48 | 36.1 | 16 | SSE | 2.67 | 23 | SE | 49.2 | 53.5 | 47.2 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/8/2011 | 12:10 PM | 56.6 | 56.6 | 55.5 | 47 | 36.6 | 16 | SSE | 2.67 | 25 | SE | 50.4 | 54.5 | 48.3 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 12:20 PM | 57.3 | 57.3 | 56.7 | 47 | 37.2 | 15 | SE | 2.5 | 22 | SSE | 51.5 | 55.2 | 49.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 12:30 PM | 57.1 | 57.3 | 57.1 | 49 | 38.1 | 16 | SSE | 2.67 | 24 | SE | 50.9 | 55.1 | 48.9 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 12:40 PM | 57.8 | 57.8 | 57.1 | 48 | 38.2 | 17 | SSE | 2.83 | 26 | SE | 51.5 | 55.7 | 49.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 12:50 PM | 58.4 | 58.4 | 57.7 | 48 | 38.8 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 26 | SE | 52.4 | 56.3 | 50.3 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 1:00 PM | 59 | 59 | 58.4 | 47 | 38.8 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 25 | SE | 53.1 | 56.8 | 50.9 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 1:10 PM | 58.9 | 59 | 58.7 | 47 | 38.7 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 26 | SE | 53 | 56.7 | 50.8 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 1:20 PM | 59.3 | 59.3 | 58.7 | 46 | 38.5 | 14 | SSE | 2.33 | 22 | S | 54.1 | 57.1 | 51.9 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 1:30 PM | 59.3 | 59.5 | 59.1 | 48 | 39.6 | 16 | SSE | 2.67 | 26 | SSE | 53.4 | 57.2 | 51.3 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 1:40 PM | 59.7 | 59.7 | 59.3 | 47 | 39.4 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 23 | SE | 53.9 | 57.5 | 51.7 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 1:50 PM | 60.1 | 60.3 | 59.7 | 44 | 38.1 | 17 | SE | 2.83 | 24 | SE | 54 | 57.7 | 51.6 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 2:00 PM | 61 | 61 | 60.1 | 44 | 38.9 | 16 | SE | 2.67 | 24 | SSE | 55.4 | 58.6 | 53 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 2:10 PM | 61.1 | 61.4 | 61 | 45 | 39.6 | 15 | SSE | 2.5 | 23 | SE | 55.8 | 58.8 | 53.5 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 2:20 PM | 60.7 | 61.2 | 60.7 | 43 | 38.1 | 19 | SE | 3.17 | 27 | SE | 54.2 | 58.2 | 51.7 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 2:30 PM | 61 | 61 | 60.7 | 42 | 37.7 | 17 | SE | 2.83 | 25 | SE | 55.1 | 58.5 | 52.6 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 2:40 PM | 60.8 | 60.9 | 60.6 | 42 | 37.5 | 20 | SE | 3.33 | 28 | ESE | 54.1 | 58.3 | 51.6 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 2:50 PM | 60.6 | 60.8 | 60.6 | 43 | 38 | 20 | SE | 3.33 | 27 | SE | 53.9 | 58.1 | 51.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 3:00 PM | 63.4 | 63.4 | 60.6 | 42 | 39.9 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 25 | E | 63.4 | 60.9 | 60.9 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 3:10 PM | 65.8 | 65.8 | 63.4 | 39 | 40.1 | 0 | --- | 0 | 0 | --- | 65.8 | 63.1 | 63.1 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 3:20 PM | 67 | 67 | 65.9 | 37 | 39.9 | 0 | --- | 0 | 0 | --- | 67 | 64.1 | 64.1 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 3:30 PM | 67.4 | 67.4 | 67 | 37 | 40.2 | 0 | -- | 0 | 0 | --- | 67.4 | 64.6 | 64.6 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 3:40 PM | 67.2 | 67.5 | 67.2 | 37 | 40 | 0 | -- | 0 | 0 | --- | 67.2 | 64.4 | 64.4 | --- |
| 2/8/2011 | 3:50 PM | 67.1 | 67.2 | 67.1 | 37 | 39.9 | 0 | --- | 0 | 0 | --- | 67.1 | 64.3 | 64.3 | --- |

## Site Photographs



## APPENDIX D <br> SITE BRY 5 <br> Milam COUNTY

## Bryan DISTRICT

## Site Description


sprayer bar stopped spinning. Therefore Rampart stopped treating the roadway at 1:15PM. Rampart then worked to find and repair an electrical short which led them to identify a failed hydraulic actuator. They worked from 1:15PM till 3:30PM on the road. They then moved to the local maintenance yard to continue the work. They were able to repair the truck by 6:00PM.
TechMRT did the post CTM testing on the treated speed sections, namely the outside wheel path in speed section 3 through 8 . This took place from 3:00PM to 3:30PM. At 3:30PM TechMRT loaded the weather station and followed Rampart to the maintenance yard. After a short conference, TechMRT returned to the hotel. Once Rampart confirmed that the truck was operational, Darlene was informed that TechMRT would be ready for work on Friday morning.

| Comments |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map



## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.44 | 0.255 | 0.475 | 0.195 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.395 | 0.47 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.475 | 1.325 | 2.075 | 1.985 | 1.69 | 1.69 | 1.51 | 1.605 |
| Post-Tr | 1.49 | 1.96 | 1.385 | 1.575 | 1.205 | 1.475 | 1.705 | 1.26 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.42 | 0.395 | 0.47 | 0.565 | 0.575 | 0.35 | 0.54 | 0.28 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.33 | 1.72 | 1.775 | 1.485 | 0.455 | 1.495 | 1.525 | 1.9 |
| Post-Tr | 2.06 | 1.54 | 1.325 | 1.525 | 1.595 | 1.465 | 1.61 | 1.41 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.325 | 0.84 | 0.51 | 0.645 | 0.57 | 0.69 | 0.6 | 0.41 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.04 | 1.575 | 1.46 | 1.285 | 0.925 | 1.035 | 1.53 | 0.81 |
| Post-Tr | 2.255 | 1.55 | 1.285 | 1.77 | 1.98 | 2.22 | 2.08 | 1.715 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP3 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.64 | 0.94 | 1.03 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.57 | 0.88 | 0.96 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.52 | 0.82 | 0.96 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.49 | 0.85 | 0.99 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.48 | 0.84 | 0.98 |  |  |  |

DFT Friction Number vs Speed


## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.58 | 0.98 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.51 | 0.9 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.48 | 0.86 | 0.77 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.46 | 0.85 | 0.75 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.47 | 0.88 | 0.74 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.58 | 0.89 | 1.01 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.5 | 0.84 | 0.92 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.48 | 0.8 | 0.93 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.46 | 0.82 | 0.96 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.45 | 0.82 | 0.98 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/10/2011 | 7:50 AM | 29.7 | 40.7 | 29.7 | 39 | 7.7 | 0 | NE | 0 | 4 | ENE | 29.7 | 28.7 | 28.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 8:00 AM | 19.7 | 29.2 | 19.7 | 59 | 7.7 | 5 | NW | 0.83 | 10 | NNW | 12.6 | 19.3 | 12.2 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 8:10 AM | 19.6 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 62 | 8.7 | 6 | NW | 1 | 9 | NW | 11.5 | 19.2 | 11.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 8:20 AM | 20 | 20 | 19.6 | 62 | 9.1 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 12 | NW | 11.9 | 19.6 | 11.5 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 8:30 AM | 20.4 | 20.5 | 20 | 61 | 9.1 | 7 | NW | 1.17 | 13 | NNW | 11.5 | 20 | 11.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 8:40 AM | 21 | 21 | 20.5 | 61 | 9.6 | 6 | NW | 1 | 13 | NNW | 13.1 | 20.5 | 12.6 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 8:50 AM | 21.7 | 21.7 | 21.1 | 60 | 9.9 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NW | 14 | 21.2 | 13.5 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 9:00 AM | 22.1 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 59 | 9.9 | 7 | NW | 1.17 | 12 | NNW | 13.6 | 21.6 | 13.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 9:10 AM | 22.4 | 22.5 | 22.1 | 59 | 10.2 | 7 | NNW | 1.17 | 14 | NW | 13.9 | 21.9 | 13.4 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 9:20 AM | 22.9 | 23.1 | 22.4 | 59 | 10.7 | 6 | NW | 1 | 11 | NNW | 15.4 | 22.4 | 14.9 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 9:30 AM | 23.6 | 23.6 | 22.9 | 58 | 11 | 6 | N | 1 | 11 | NNW | 16.2 | 23.1 | 15.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 9:40 AM | 24.1 | 24.1 | 23.5 | 59 | 11.8 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 13 | NNW | 16.8 | 23.6 | 16.3 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 9:50 AM | 24.9 | 24.9 | 24.2 | 59 | 12.6 | 6 | NW | 1 | 12 | NW | 17.8 | 24.4 | 17.3 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 10:00 AM | 25.4 | 25.4 | 24.8 | 57 | 12.3 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NW | 18.4 | 24.8 | 17.8 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 10:10 AM | 25.3 | 25.6 | 25.3 | 58 | 12.6 | 6 | N | 1 | 11 | NW | 18.3 | 24.7 | 17.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 10:20 AM | 26.2 | 26.2 | 25.3 | 58 | 13.4 | 7 | NNW | 1.17 | 13 | NW | 18.5 | 25.6 | 17.9 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 10:30 AM | 27.1 | 27.1 | 26.2 | 60 | 15 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 11 | WNW | 21.3 | 26.5 | 20.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 10:40 AM | 27.2 | 27.2 | 27 | 58 | 14.4 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NNW | 20.5 | 26.6 | 19.9 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 10:50 AM | 27.8 | 27.8 | 27.2 | 59 | 15.3 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 12 | NW | 21.2 | 27.2 | 20.6 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 11:00 AM | 28.2 | 28.3 | 27.8 | 58 | 15.3 | 5 | NNE | 0.83 | 10 | NNW | 22.6 | 27.6 | 22 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 11:10 AM | 28.8 | 29 | 28.2 | 57 | 15.5 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 11 | NW | 23.3 | 28.1 | 22.6 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 11:20 AM | 29.3 | 29.4 | 28.7 | 56 | 15.5 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NW | 23 | 28.6 | 22.3 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 11:30 AM | 30.2 | 30.2 | 29.3 | 56 | 16.4 | 6 | NW | 1 | 12 | NW | 24.1 | 29.5 | 23.4 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 11:40 AM | 30.3 | 30.4 | 29.9 | 54 | 15.6 | 6 | N | 1 | 11 | NW | 24.2 | 29.5 | 23.4 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 11:50 AM | 31 | 31 | 30.1 | 55 | 16.7 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 11 | ENE | 25.9 | 30.2 | 25.1 | --- |


| 2/10/2011 | 12:00 PM | 32.5 | 32.5 | 31 | 53 | 17.2 | 6 | NW | 1 | 12 | NNW | 26.8 | 31.7 | 26 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/10/2011 | 12:10 PM | 31.5 | 32.5 | 31.5 | 55 | 17.2 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 13 | NW | 25.6 | 30.7 | 24.8 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 12:20 PM | 32.2 | 32.2 | 31.4 | 54 | 17.4 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 10 | N | 27.3 | 31.4 | 26.5 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 12:30 PM | 32.2 | 32.5 | 32.2 | 53 | 17 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NNW | 26.5 | 31.4 | 25.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 12:40 PM | 33.4 | 33.4 | 32.2 | 53 | 18.1 | 5 | N | 0.83 | 16 | WNW | 28.7 | 32.6 | 27.9 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 12:50 PM | 34.4 | 34.5 | 33.3 | 52 | 18.6 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 11 | NW | 29.9 | 33.5 | 29 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 1:00 PM | 34.5 | 34.5 | 33.9 | 54 | 19.5 | 5 | N | 0.83 | 10 | N | 30 | 33.7 | 29.2 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 1:10 PM | 34.5 | 35.1 | 34.5 | 51 | 18.2 | 4 | N | 0.67 | 9 | NNE | 31 | 33.6 | 30.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 1:20 PM | 34.7 | 34.8 | 34.3 | 51 | 18.4 | 5 | NW | 0.83 | 10 | N | 30.2 | 33.8 | 29.3 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 1:30 PM | 35.4 | 35.5 | 34.6 | 50 | 18.6 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NNW | 30.3 | 34.5 | 29.4 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 1:40 PM | 35.3 | 35.5 | 34.9 | 49 | 18 | 6 | NW | 1 | 13 | NW | 30.2 | 34.3 | 29.2 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 1:50 PM | 36.3 | 36.3 | 35.3 | 50 | 19.4 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 11 | NNW | 32.1 | 35.3 | 31.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 2:00 PM | 36.8 | 36.9 | 36.1 | 48 | 18.9 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 12 | NNW | 32.7 | 35.8 | 31.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 2:10 PM | 36.6 | 37 | 36.4 | 49 | 19.2 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 10 | NNE | 32.5 | 35.6 | 31.5 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 2:20 PM | 37.3 | 37.6 | 36.6 | 49 | 19.9 | 4 | NW | 0.67 | 11 | NE | 34.2 | 36.3 | 33.2 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 2:30 PM | 37.1 | 37.7 | 37.1 | 48 | 19.2 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 10 | NNW | 33.1 | 36.1 | 32.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 2:40 PM | 37.7 | 37.7 | 36.8 | 48 | 19.8 | 5 | NW | 0.83 | 11 | NW | 33.8 | 36.7 | 32.8 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 2:50 PM | 38 | 38 | 37.7 | 48 | 20 | 5 | N | 0.83 | 11 | NNW | 34.1 | 37 | 33.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 3:00 PM | 38.2 | 38.7 | 37.8 | 45 | 18.7 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 9 | NNW | 34.4 | 37.1 | 33.3 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 3:10 PM | 38.4 | 38.4 | 37.8 | 48 | 20.4 | 5 | NW | 0.83 | 9 | NNW | 34.6 | 37.3 | 33.5 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 3:20 PM | 38.2 | 38.4 | 38 | 47 | 19.7 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 10 | NW | 34.4 | 37.1 | 33.3 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 3:30 PM | 39.1 | 39.3 | 38.2 | 46 | 20 | 4 | NNW | 0.67 | 10 | NNW | 36.3 | 37.9 | 35.1 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 3:40 PM | 38.7 | 39.1 | 38.4 | 46 | 19.7 | 4 | NNW | 0.67 | 7 | NNW | 35.8 | 37.6 | 34.7 | --- |
| 2/10/2011 | 3:50 PM | 44.1 | 44.1 | 38.7 | 48 | 25.6 | 1 | NNW | 0.17 | 9 | NW | 44.1 | 42.9 | 42.9 | --- |

## Site Photographs



## APPENDIX E

## SITE BRY 7

## Grimes COUNTY

Bryan DISTRICT

## Site Description

| Project Informa |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Bryan | Test Site: BRY 7 | County: Grimes | Road: SH 90 SB |
| ADT | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: $2010$ |
| Roadway Description <br> Binder: AC 20-5TR Aggregate: PL GR 4 <br> Pavement abnormalities: <br> The pavement was light to moderately flushed in both wheel paths. Flushing was variable along the length of the section. The major aggregate appeared to be Grade 3 rock in a full width seal coat. The seal coat included tire rubber and had been placed in the summer of 2010. The section is centered at the top of hill with moderate grades on either side. When treated with the UPH water cutter, sticky, stringy, gummy clumps of road materials were left behind. The majority of the clumps were swept off the road with a broom truck as soon as the treatment was completed. Even though a great deal of material was left on the road, the Rampart truck still collected a great deal of solid waste. The sticker texture of the trimmings is believed to be related to the very young age of the strip seal. |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: | to SH 6 (Navas | Closest Texas Re | Marker: 430 |
| Test P | Coordinates | N | W |
|  |  | $31^{\circ} 00.000^{\prime}$ | 096 ${ }^{\circ} 33.664^{\prime}$ |
|  |  | $31^{\circ} 00.042^{\prime}$ | $096{ }^{\circ} 33.550^{\prime}$ |
|  |  | $31^{\circ} 00.082^{\prime}$ | 096 ${ }^{\circ} 33.448^{\prime}$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/ |  | Start Time 7:55 | End Time 3:40 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity <br> Personnel on site: <br> TechMRT: Andrew Tubb and Timothy Wood <br> Rampart: Bob Beadling and Jim Windich <br> TxDOT: Darlene Goehl (Bryan District), Carl Shaoder (Grimes County Maintenance Office <br> Event Coordinator) and others from the Grimes County Maintenance Office Traffic Control <br> Rampart configuration: Rampart used a 20 jet nozzle configuration: From the outside to center they ran 20.014 in . jets, 60.011 in . jets and 60.009 in . jets. They ran the hydraulic pressure at $32,000 \mathrm{psi}$ when running uphill and 34,000 psi running downhill. <br> Work Activities: TechMRT and Rampart were at the maintenance office before 7:00AM. TechMRT and Rampart participated in the morning meeting and a short discussion with Darlene and Carl at the maintenance office at 7:30AM. TechMRT went straight to the Bryan Site 7 on SH90. <br> TechMRT arrived on site at 7:55AM. However Darlene had indicated some interest in treating the eastbound rather than the westbound lane. At 8:10AM, traffic control arrived with Carl who confirmed the decision to treat the east bound lane. From 8:15AM till 8:45AM TechMRT setup the weather station at TP1 and remarked all test points and the speed sections for the eastbound lane. Because the test lane had been changed the test points and speed sections were labeled counter to the traffic direction. TechMRT performed all pretest from 8:45AM till 9:45AM. From 9:50AM till 10:05AM, a walking video tour was taken of the site before treatment to catalogue the variation in flushing along the site. |  |  |  |

Rampart was present at the site beginning at 9:00AM. They treated the whole section from 10:15AM till 12:10PM. As mentioned in the discussion of the pavement, the treatment left behind sticky balls of asphalt which were immediately swept from the pavement with a broom truck. They left to empty the truck from 12:25PM till 1:10PM.
TechMRT performed all post testing from 12:25PM till 1:10PM. This took longer because the low wind conditions left the road wet after treatment. Therefore TechMRT had to dry each section before performing the CTM and sand patch. The weather station was packed at 1:20PM.
At this point it was decided to relocate the traffic control to the first curve on SH90 outside of the Navasota city limits. Rampart then treated both lanes for a little over 1000ft from 2:05PM till 3:40PM. At 3:50PM Rampart and TechMRT returned to Bryan.
Darlene also suggested that TechMRT should consider getting at 3 ft level and taking pictures which show that the treatment merely removes excess asphalt but does not cause rutting or ponding.

Comments

| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 1.25 | 1.675 | 1.3 | 1.395 | 1.815 | 1.67 | 1.87 | 1.64 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.805 | 2.245 | 1.99 | 2.135 | 2.9 | 2.91 | 2.21 | 2.3 |
| Post-Tr | 2.76 | 2.925 | 1.94 | 2.895 | 2.425 | 2.63 | 2.905 | 2.875 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.66 | 0.96 | 1.46 | 1.3 | 0.745 | 0.815 | 0.49 | 1.08 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.335 | 3.05 | 3.37 | 2.4 | 2.46 | 2.18 | 2.28 | 2.4 |
| Post-Tr | 0.785 | 1.645 | 1.975 | 2.515 | 2.945 | 2.29 | 2.005 | 1.2 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP2 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 1.285 | 1.36 | 1.015 | 1.69 | 1.555 | 1.68 | 1.065 | 1.14 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.005 | 2.1 | 1.84 | 2.79 | 2.51 | 2.145 | 2.445 | 1.855 |
| Post-Tr | 2.57 | 1.77 | 1.905 | 1.61 | 2.105 | 1.59 | 1.795 | 1.7 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP3 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.94 | 1.01 | 1.19 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.9 | 1.02 | 1.2 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.86 | 0.94 | 1.17 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 1.15 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.87 | 0.92 | 1.12 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed


$\leadsto$ Pre-IWP $\_$-Pre-BWP $\_$Post-IWP

## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.92 | 0.9 | 1.06 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.84 | 0.9 | 1.04 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.77 | 0.85 | 0.98 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.78 | 0.88 | 0.96 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.78 | 0.88 | 0.94 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.87 | 1.03 | 1.11 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.82 | 0.98 | 1.02 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.79 | 0.97 | 1.01 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.77 | 0.9 | 0.96 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.77 | 0.93 | 0.94 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/11/2011 | 8:20 AM | 26.9 | 48.2 | 26.9 | 68 | 17.7 | 0 | WSW | 0 | 1 | NNE | 26.9 | 26.5 | 26.5 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 8:30 AM | 25.4 | 26.7 | 25.1 | 82 | 20.7 | 0 | --- | 0 | 0 | --- | 25.4 | 25.1 | 25.1 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 8:40 AM | 27.4 | 27.4 | 25.4 | 85 | 23.5 | 0 | WSW | 0 | 2 | WSW | 27.4 | 27.2 | 27.2 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 8:50 AM | 29.1 | 29.1 | 27.4 | 83 | 24.6 | 1 | WSW | 0.17 | 2 | WSW | 29.1 | 28.9 | 28.9 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 9:00 AM | 30.6 | 30.6 | 29.1 | 81 | 25.5 | 1 | WSW | 0.17 | 3 | WSW | 30.6 | 30.3 | 30.3 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 9:10 AM | 31.6 | 31.6 | 30.6 | 77 | 25.2 | 2 | W | 0.33 | 5 | W | 30.5 | 31.2 | 30.1 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 9:20 AM | 32.8 | 32.8 | 31.6 | 76 | 26.1 | 1 | W | 0.17 | 3 | W | 32.8 | 32.4 | 32.4 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 9:30 AM | 33.4 | 33.4 | 32.8 | 76 | 26.6 | 1 | W | 0.17 | 3 | W | 33.4 | 33 | 33 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 9:40 AM | 34.9 | 34.9 | 33.5 | 72 | 26.8 | 1 | W | 0.17 | 4 | W | 34.9 | 34.4 | 34.4 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 9:50 AM | 35.8 | 35.8 | 34.9 | 66 | 25.5 | 1 | WNW | 0.17 | 5 | W | 35.8 | 35.1 | 35.1 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 10:00 AM | 36.3 | 36.3 | 35.7 | 67 | 26.4 | 1 | W | 0.17 | 5 | WNW | 36.3 | 35.6 | 35.6 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 10:10 AM | 37.3 | 37.5 | 36.3 | 63 | 25.8 | 1 | NW | 0.17 | 4 | WNW | 37.3 | 36.6 | 36.6 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 10:20 AM | 38.7 | 38.7 | 37.3 | 61 | 26.4 | 1 | WNW | 0.17 | 4 | NW | 38.7 | 37.9 | 37.9 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 10:30 AM | 39.5 | 39.6 | 38.5 | 58 | 25.9 | 1 | NE | 0.17 | 5 | ENE | 39.5 | 38.6 | 38.6 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 10:40 AM | 40 | 40.2 | 39.4 | 58 | 26.4 | 2 | NNE | 0.33 | 5 | E | 39.8 | 39.1 | 38.9 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 10:50 AM | 40.6 | 40.6 | 39.9 | 54 | 25.2 | 2 | E | 0.33 | 5 | E | 40.5 | 39.6 | 39.5 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 11:00 AM | 41.1 | 41.6 | 40.7 | 51 | 24.3 | 2 | ENE | 0.33 | 5 | NNE | 41 | 40 | 39.9 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 11:10 AM | 42.7 | 42.7 | 41.2 | 49 | 24.8 | 1 | NE | 0.17 | 5 | N | 42.7 | 41.6 | 41.6 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 11:20 AM | 42.5 | 42.8 | 42.4 | 49 | 24.7 | 2 | ENE | 0.33 | 7 | E | 42.5 | 41.4 | 41.4 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 11:30 AM | 42.9 | 43.2 | 42.2 | 45 | 23 | 2 | ENE | 0.33 | 5 | E | 42.9 | 41.6 | 41.6 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 11:40 AM | 43.8 | 43.9 | 42.9 | 44 | 23.3 | 3 | E | 0.5 | 7 | NE | 42.7 | 42.5 | 41.4 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 11:50 AM | 45.1 | 45.1 | 43 | 46 | 25.5 | 2 | E | 0.33 | 8 | N | 45.1 | 43.8 | 43.8 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 12:00 PM | 45.7 | 46.4 | 45.2 | 42 | 23.9 | 3 | ENE | 0.5 | 7 | NE | 44.8 | 44.3 | 43.4 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 12:10 PM | 46.7 | 46.7 | 45.6 | 38 | 22.4 | 4 | ENE | 0.67 | 9 | E | 45 | 45.1 | 43.4 | --- |


| 2/11/2011 | 12:20 PM | 47.2 | 47.2 | 46.5 | 41 | 24.7 | 3 | ENE | 0.5 | 7 | NNE | 46.5 | 45.7 | 45 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/11/2011 | 12:30 PM | 47 | 47.5 | 46.8 | 39 | 23.3 | 3 | ENE | 0.5 | 9 | E | 46.3 | 45.5 | 44.8 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 12:40 PM | 48.3 | 48.3 | 47 | 36 | 22.5 | 3 | ENE | 0.5 | 8 | E | 47.7 | 46.6 | 46 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 12:50 PM | 48.3 | 49.1 | 48.3 | 36 | 22.5 | 4 | E | 0.67 | 12 | E | 46.9 | 46.6 | 45.2 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 1:00 PM | 49.2 | 49.6 | 48.3 | 36 | 23.4 | 3 | E | 0.5 | 9 | N | 48.7 | 47.5 | 47 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 1:10 PM | 49.9 | 50.1 | 49.2 | 32 | 21.2 | 4 | E | 0.67 | 10 | E | 48.8 | 48.1 | 47 | --- |
| 2/11/2011 | 1:20 PM | 55.1 | 55.1 | 49.6 | 33 | 26.5 | 2 | E | 0.33 | 8 | E | 55.1 | 52.4 | 52.4 | --- |

## Site Photographs



## APPENDIX F

## SITE BRY 9

## Grimes COUNTY

## Bryan DISTRICT

## Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Bryan | Test Site: BRY | County: Grimes | Road: FM 2562 NB |
| ADT: | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: 2009 |
| Roadway Description Binder: AC 12-5TR Aggregate: PL GR 4 |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: FM 149 to SH 30 |  | Closest Texas Re | ce Marker: |
| Test Point GPS Coordinates |  | N | W |
| TP1 |  | $30^{\circ} 25.538^{\prime}$ | $096^{\circ} 02.650^{\prime}$ |
| TP2 |  | $30^{\circ} 25.437^{\prime}$ | 096 ${ }^{\circ} 02.693{ }^{\prime}$ |
| TP3 |  | $30^{\circ} 25.344^{\prime}$ | 096 ${ }^{\circ} 02.729^{\prime}$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/18/2011 |  | Start Time 7: 30 | End Time 4:42 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity <br> Personnel on site: <br> TechMRT: Sanja Senadheera, Andrew Tubb <br> Rampart: Bob Beadling and Jim Windich <br> TxDOT: others from the Grimes County <br> Rampart configuration: Rampart used their typical 28 jet nozzle configuration running at 32 ksi . <br> Work Activities: TechMRT and Rampart were at the maintenance office before 7:00AM. TechMRT participated in the morning meeting and then headed to the site at 7:30AM while rampart filled the truck. <br> TechMRT arrived on site at 7:45AM. TechMRT setup weather station at TP 1 at 8:00. At 8:20 traffic control arrived and marked all test points and the speed sections. TechMRT performed all pretest from 9:15AM till 1045AM. <br> Rampart treated the center of the wheel paths with a single pass for the two wheel paths in the speed zones.They then treated passes 1 and 5 on the inside quarter mile. Rampart then treated passes 2 and 4 on in the inside quarter mile. TxDOT broomed each section after treated. |  |  |  |
| Comments |  |  |  |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |  |  |
| Date: | Comments: |  |  |


| Date: | Comments: |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.535 | 0.375 | 0.34 | 0.245 | 0.26 | 0.325 | 0.365 | 0.4 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.92 | 2.075 | 0.965 | 1.38 | 0.92 | 1.615 | 1.49 | 0.85 |
| Post-Tr | 2.42 | 1.915 | 1.925 | 2.08 | 2.47 | 2.33 | 2.385 | 2.255 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.78 | 0.705 | 0.79 | 0.32 | 0.62 | 0.315 | 0.58 | 0.385 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.995 | 0.345 | 0.365 | 0.815 | 0.335 | 0.55 | 0.425 | 0.335 |
| Post-Tr | 1.835 | 1.525 | 1.935 | 2.84 | 2.445 | 2.235 | 1.7 | 2.295 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.315 | 0.32 | 0.725 | 0.295 | 0.825 | 0.435 | 0.41 | 0.515 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.54 | 0.62 | 1.06 | 0.875 | 0.52 | 0.625 | 0.97 | 1.26 |
| Post-Tr | 2.445 | 1.77 | 2.405 | 2.43 | 1.925 | 1.345 | 2.265 | 1.47 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



## Skid Truck Data

No Pre and Post Skid Truck Data was collect at test site

## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.34 | 0.86 | 0.84 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.31 | 0.82 | 0.74 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.3 | 0.78 | 0.7 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.3 | 0.79 | 0.69 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.31 | 0.81 | 0.63 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.43 | 0.47 | 0.83 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.7 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.39 | 0.4 | 0.56 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.4 | 0.41 | 0.51 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.4 | 0.43 | 0.52 |  |  |  |

DFT Friction Number vs Speed


Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre- <br> BWP | Post- <br> IWP | Mon 1- <br> IWP | Mon 2- <br> IWP | Mon 3- <br> IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.37 | 0.48 | 0.94 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.31 | 0.44 | 0.92 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.31 | 0.43 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.31 | 0.43 | 0.83 |  |  |  |



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/18/2011 | 9:00 AM | 69.6 | 69.6 | 69.3 | 77 | 62.1 | 0 | E | 0 | 4 | E | 69.6 | 70.6 | 70.6 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 9:10 AM | 67.9 | 69.6 | 67.9 | 81 | 61.9 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 10 | S | 67.9 | 69.2 | 69.2 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 9:20 AM | 67.6 | 67.8 | 67.4 | 81 | 61.6 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 11 | SW | 67.6 | 68.9 | 68.9 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 9:30 AM | 68.3 | 68.3 | 67.6 | 79 | 61.5 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 11 | SSW | 68.3 | 69.6 | 69.6 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 9:40 AM | 68.5 | 68.5 | 68.3 | 79 | 61.7 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 12 | SSW | 67.8 | 69.8 | 69.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 9:50 AM | 69.5 | 69.5 | 68.5 | 77 | 62 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 13 | SSW | 68.9 | 70.5 | 69.9 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 10:00 AM | 69.6 | 69.7 | 69.5 | 76 | 61.7 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 16 | SW | 68.2 | 70.5 | 69.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 10:10 AM | 69.7 | 69.8 | 69.6 | 76 | 61.8 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 15 | SSW | 67.6 | 70.5 | 68.4 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 10:20 AM | 70 | 70 | 69.7 | 76 | 62.1 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 15 | SSW | 68.6 | 70.7 | 69.3 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 10:30 AM | 70 | 70.1 | 69.9 | 75 | 61.7 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 14 | SSW | 68.6 | 70.6 | 69.2 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 10:40 AM | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70 | 74 | 62.1 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 13 | SSW | 69.4 | 71.5 | 70.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 10:50 AM | 71.4 | 71.4 | 70.8 | 70 | 61.1 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 16 | SSW | 69.3 | 71.9 | 69.8 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 11:00 AM | 71 | 71.4 | 71 | 70 | 60.7 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 14 | SSW | 68.9 | 71.4 | 69.3 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 11:10 AM | 71.2 | 71.2 | 70.8 | 71 | 61.3 | 9 | SW | 1.5 | 14 | WSW | 69.8 | 71.7 | 70.3 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 11:20 AM | 71.7 | 71.7 | 71.2 | 70 | 61.4 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 14 | SSW | 71.2 | 72.3 | 71.8 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 11:30 AM | 72.4 | 72.4 | 71.7 | 68 | 61.2 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 14 | SSW | 71.9 | 73.1 | 72.6 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 11:40 AM | 72.3 | 72.5 | 72.3 | 68 | 61.1 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 14 | SW | 71.8 | 73 | 72.5 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 11:50 AM | 72.5 | 72.6 | 72.3 | 67 | 60.9 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 11 | S | 72.5 | 73.2 | 73.2 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 12:00 PM | 73 | 73 | 72.2 | 67 | 61.4 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 13 | SSW | 72.5 | 73.9 | 73.4 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 12:10 PM | 74.9 | 74.9 | 73 | 64 | 61.9 | 6 | S | 1 | 11 | S | 74.9 | 76.1 | 76.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 12:20 PM | 75.8 | 75.8 | 74.9 | 62 | 61.8 | 6 | SW | 1 | 12 | S | 75.8 | 76.7 | 76.7 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 12:30 PM | 76.3 | 77.3 | 75.8 | 60 | 61.4 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 15 | SSW | 75 | 77 | 75.7 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 12:40 PM | 74.4 | 76.3 | 74.4 | 62 | 60.5 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 10 | SSW | 74.4 | 75.4 | 75.4 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 12:50 PM | 74 | 74.4 | 73.8 | 64 | 61 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 11 | SW | 74 | 75.1 | 75.1 | - |
| 2/18/2011 | 1:00 PM | 74.4 | 74.4 | 73.9 | 63 | 61 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 10 | SW | 74.4 | 75.5 | 75.5 | --- |


| 2/18/2011 | 1:10 PM | 75.6 | 75.6 | 74.3 | 60 | 60.7 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 15 | SSE | 75.1 | 76.4 | 75.9 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/18/2011 | 1:20 PM | 75.3 | 75.8 | 75 | 60 | 60.5 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 12 | S | 75.3 | 76.1 | 76.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 1:30 PM | 77.8 | 77.8 | 75.2 | 57 | 61.3 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 16 | SSW | 77.3 | 78.4 | 77.9 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 1:40 PM | 78.5 | 78.6 | 77.9 | 55 | 61 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 17 | SW | 76.8 | 79.1 | 77.4 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 1:50 PM | 78 | 78.4 | 76.9 | 56 | 61 | 8 | SSE | 1.33 | 14 | SSW | 77.5 | 78.6 | 78.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 2:00 PM | 78 | 78.3 | 77.3 | 56 | 61 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 14 | S | 77.5 | 78.6 | 78.1 | --- |
| 2/18/2011 | 2:10 PM | 80.2 | 80.2 | 78.1 | 52 | 61 | 1 | S | 0.17 | 15 | SSW | 80.2 | 80.6 | 80.6 | --- |

Site Photographs


# APPENDIX G <br> <br> SITE BMT 1 <br> <br> SITE BMT 1 <br> Liberty COUNTY <br> <br> Beaumont DISTRICT 

 <br> <br> Beaumont DISTRICT}

## Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Beaumont | Test Site: BMT 1 | County: Liberty | Road: SH 321 NB |
| ADT: 787 | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: <br> Summer 2008 |
| Roadway Description <br> Binder: AC 20-5TR Aggregate: PB-GR 4 (SAC-B) <br> Pavement abnormalities: <br> The pavement was moderately flushed in both wheel paths. The major aggregate appeared to be Grade 3 or 4 rock in a full width seal coat. The pavement was broomed off as soon as the treatment was completed to remove the very light coat of asphalt dust from the roadway. |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: FM 1 | 8 to FM 163 | Closest Texas Re | Marker: 436 |
| Test Point | Coordinates | N | W |
|  |  | $30^{\circ} 17.852^{\prime}$ | $094{ }^{\circ} 58.841$ |
|  |  | $30^{\circ} 17.949^{\prime}$ | 094 ${ }^{\circ} 58.898^{\prime}$ |
|  |  | $30^{\circ} 18.050{ }^{\prime}$ | 09458.956' |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/23/2 |  | Start Time 7:45 | End Time 2:30 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity <br> Personnel on site: <br> TechMRT: Andrew Tubb and Timothy Wood <br> Rampart: Bob Beadling and Jim Windich <br> TxDOT: John Snoddy (Beaumont District), others from the Liberty County Maintenance <br> Office <br> Rampart configuration: Rampart used their typical 28 jet nozzle configuration running at 32 ksi . <br> Work Activities: TechMRT and Rampart were at the maintenance office before 7:00AM. TechMRT participated in the morning meeting and then headed to the site at 7:10AM while rampart filled the truck. <br> TechMRT arrived on site at 7:45AM. From 7:45AM till 9:00AM everyone waited for the very light drizzle to slow down. At 9:00AM the decision was made to dry the roadway with the leaf blower for each test point. TechMRT setup the weather station at TP3 and remarked all test points and the speed sections for the northbound lane from 9:00AM to 9:30AM. TechMRT performed all pretest from 9:30AM till 11:00AM. <br> Rampart was present at the site beginning at 8:30AM. They treated the center of the wheel paths with a single pass for the two wheel paths in the speed zones from 11:15AM to 12:15PM. They then treated passes 1 and 5 on the inside quarter mile from 12:20PM to 1:00PM. From 1:00PM to 1:35PM they left to empty the truck. Rampart then treated passes 2 and 4 on in the inside quarter mile from 1:50 till 3:00PM. From 2:30PM till 2:50PM Rampart changed the nozzles and fixed a broken safety check. <br> TechMRT performed all post testing from 1:00PM till 1:50PM. By noon the skies had cleared and |  |  |  |


| the sun was actively drying the pavement. The weather station was retrieved at 2:15PM. Returned to Beaumont at 3:20AM. |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Comments |  |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | l | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.52 | 0.3 | 0.37 | 0.325 | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.695 | 0.44 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.9 | 1.42 | 1.425 | 1.515 | 0.935 | 1.81 | 1.31 | 1.16 |
| Post-Tr | 1.28 | 1.56 | 1.435 | 1.825 | 1.97 | 1.62 | 1.625 | 1.755 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.785 | 0.785 | 0.57 | 0.745 | 0.52 | 0.67 | 0.43 | 0.47 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.575 | 1.63 | 2.19 | 2.165 | 2.11 | 2.2 | 1.895 | 0.695 |
| Post-Tr | 1.435 | 1.645 | 1.265 | 1.595 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.595 | 1.26 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.295 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.715 | 0.43 | 0.445 | 0.51 | 0.605 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.955 | 0.82 | 0.995 | 0.905 | 0.885 | 1.135 | 0.62 | 1.105 |
| Post-Tr | 1.455 | 1.365 | 1.16 | 1.465 | 1.975 | 1.955 | 1.285 | 1.61 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.29 | 0.59 | 0.91 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.28 | 0.58 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.27 | 0.52 | 0.92 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.27 | 0.57 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.28 | 0.59 | 1.01 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.32 | 0.58 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.3 | 0.58 | 0.87 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.79 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.3 | 0.65 | 0.77 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.3 | 0.62 | 0.85 |  |  |  |

DFT Friction Number vs Speed


## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.26 | 0.34 | 0.81 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.23 | 0.32 | 0.73 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.7 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.24 | 0.31 | 0.73 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.79 |  |  |  |

DFT Friction Number vs Speed


## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/23/2011 | 9:10 AM | 68.8 | 69.5 | 68.8 | 85 | 64.1 | 0 | SSE | 0 | 2 | S | 68.8 | 70.5 | 70.5 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 9:20 AM | 66.8 | 68.8 | 66.8 | 91 | 64.1 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 5 | SE | 66.8 | 68.3 | 68.3 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 9:30 AM | 66.6 | 66.8 | 66.6 | 93 | 64.5 | 1 | S | 0.17 | 5 | SSE | 66.6 | 68.1 | 68.1 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 9:40 AM | 66.9 | 66.9 | 66.6 | 93 | 64.8 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 6 | S | 66.9 | 68.4 | 68.4 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 9:50 AM | 67.2 | 67.2 | 66.9 | 93 | 65.1 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 6 | S | 67.2 | 68.8 | 68.8 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 10:00 AM | 67.3 | 67.3 | 67.2 | 94 | 65.5 | 3 | S | 0.5 | 8 | S | 67.3 | 69 | 69 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 10:10 AM | 68.1 | 68.1 | 67.3 | 94 | 66.3 | 3 | S | 0.5 | 8 | S | 68.1 | 70 | 70 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 10:20 AM | 68.3 | 68.3 | 68.1 | 92 | 65.9 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 11 | S | 68.3 | 70.2 | 70.2 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 10:30 AM | 68.5 | 68.5 | 68.3 | 92 | 66.1 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 10 | S | 68.5 | 70.4 | 70.4 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 10:40 AM | 68.7 | 68.7 | 68.5 | 91 | 66 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 8 | SSE | 68.7 | 70.7 | 70.7 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 10:50 AM | 69.2 | 69.2 | 68.7 | 92 | 66.8 | 3 | S | 0.5 | 6 | S | 69.2 | 71.3 | 71.3 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 11:00 AM | 70.1 | 70.2 | 69.2 | 89 | 66.7 | 3 | S | 0.5 | 8 | SSE | 70.1 | 72 | 72 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 11:10 AM | 69.8 | 70.1 | 69.8 | 89 | 66.4 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 11 | S | 69.8 | 71.7 | 71.7 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 11:20 AM | 69.8 | 69.9 | 69.7 | 90 | 66.7 | 3 | S | 0.5 | 8 | S | 69.8 | 71.8 | 71.8 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 11:30 AM | 69.9 | 69.9 | 69.7 | 89 | 66.5 | 3 | SSW | 0.5 | 7 | S | 69.9 | 71.8 | 71.8 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 11:40 AM | 69.8 | 70 | 69.8 | 89 | 66.4 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 7 | SW | 69.8 | 71.7 | 71.7 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 11:50 AM | 70.4 | 70.4 | 69.8 | 89 | 67 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 9 | SE | 70.4 | 72.4 | 72.4 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 12:00 PM | 71.9 | 71.9 | 70.4 | 88 | 68.2 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 9 | SSW | 71.9 | 73.9 | 73.9 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 12:10 PM | 73.5 | 73.5 | 71.9 | 82 | 67.7 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 8 | SSW | 73.5 | 75.5 | 75.5 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 12:20 PM | 73.4 | 73.7 | 73.3 | 82 | 67.6 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 9 | SSE | 73.4 | 75.4 | 75.4 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 12:30 PM | 74 | 74.1 | 73.3 | 79 | 67.1 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 10 | SSE | 74 | 76 | 76 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 12:40 PM | 75.2 | 75.2 | 74 | 76 | 67.1 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 10 | WSW | 75.2 | 77.4 | 77.4 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 12:50 PM | 74.9 | 75.6 | 74.9 | 73 | 65.7 | 6 | S | 1 | 12 | S | 74.9 | 76.8 | 76.8 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 1:00 PM | 75.5 | 75.5 | 74.6 | 73 | 66.2 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 10 | SSW | 75.5 | 77.6 | 77.6 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 1:10 PM | 76.2 | 76.2 | 75.5 | 71 | 66.1 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 12 | SW | 76.2 | 78.1 | 78.1 | --- |


| 2/23/2011 | 1:20 PM | 76.8 | 76.9 | 76.2 | 69 | 65.9 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 12 | SW | 76.8 | 78.6 | 78.6 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/23/2011 | 1:30 PM | 77 | 77.1 | 76.4 | 68 | 65.6 | 6 | S | 1 | 14 | S | 77 | 78.7 | 78.7 | - |
| 2/23/2011 | 1:40 PM | 76.4 | 77 | 76.4 | 69 | 65.5 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 13 | WSW | 76.4 | 78.1 | 78.1 | - |
| 2/23/2011 | 1:50 PM | 77.2 | 77.2 | 76.3 | 68 | 65.8 | 6 | S | 1 | 12 | S | 77.2 | 78.9 | 78.9 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 2:00 PM | 76.8 | 77.2 | 76.8 | 69 | 65.9 | 6 | S | 1 | 14 | SSE | 76.8 | 78.6 | 78.6 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 2:10 PM | 77.3 | 77.3 | 76.6 | 69 | 66.3 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 11 | SW | 77.3 | 79.1 | 79.1 | --- |
| 2/23/2011 | 2:20 PM | 79.2 | 79.2 | 77.3 | 66 | 66.9 | 2 | SSW | 0.33 | 9 | S | 79.2 | 81.1 | 81.1 | - |

Site Photographs


## APPENDIX H

## SITE BMT 2

## Jasper COUNTY

## Beaumont DISTRICT

## Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Beaumont | Test Site: BMT 2 | County: Jasper | Road: SH 63 NB |
| ADT: 549 | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: Summer 2009 |
| Roadway Description <br> Binder: CRS-2P Aggregate: L-GR 3 (SAC-B) <br> Pavement abnormalities: <br> The pavement was lightly flushed in both wheel paths. The major aggregate appeared to be Grade 3 or 4 rock in a full width seal coat. The pavement was broomed off as soon as the treatment was completed to remove the light coat of asphalt dust from the roadway. |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: RR 2 | to 2 miN of RR 2 | Closest Texas Refer | Marker: 750 |
| Test Point | Coordinates | N | W |
|  |  | $31^{\circ} 02.521^{\prime}$ | $094^{\circ} 11.265^{\prime}$ |
|  |  | $31^{\circ} 02.595{ }^{\prime}$ | 094 ${ }^{\circ} 11.358^{\prime}$ |
|  | 3 | $31^{\circ} 02.669^{\prime}$ | 094¹1.453' |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/22/20 |  | Start Time 7:25 AM | End Time 2:00 PM |
| Summary Descriptio <br> Personnel on site: <br> TechMRT: Andre <br> Rampart: Bob B <br> TxDOT: John <br> Rampart configurati <br> Work Activities: Tec participated in the mo truck. <br> TechMRT arrived on between at TP1 and re distance from the start 8:45AM till 9:40AM. <br> Rampart was present a single pass for a tota left to empty the truck TechMRT performed temperatures and over 10minutes of drying w at 2:20PM. <br> Rampart treated the ce 2:00PM till 3:00PM <br> Returned to Beaumon | of Treatment Activit <br> Tubb and Timothy W dling and Jim Windich oddy (Beaumont District) Rampart used their typ RT and Rampart were ng meeting and then h <br> at 7:25AM. From 7:30A rked all test points an the test section to TP <br> he site beginning at 8:30 two complete passes <br> post testing from 11:40 t skies, the pavement the blower were requ <br> r of both wheel paths <br> 3:320M. | others from the Jasper C 28 jet nozzle configur he maintenance office b d to the site at 7:10AM <br> M till 8:10AM TechMR speed sections for the $n$ 768'. TechMRT perfo <br> M. They treated the cen 10:00AM to 11:45AM <br> till 1:30PM. Because not dry on its own. Rath for each test site. The w complete passes) in the | unty Maintenance Office on running at 32 ksi . ore 7:00AM. TechMRT hile rampart filled the <br> setup the weather station thbound lane. The ned all pretest from <br> of the wheel paths with At 12:00PM Rampart <br> the high humidity, cool approximately ther station was stored outhbound lane from |



Site Vicinity Map


## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

| Pre-Tr WP | 0.765 | 1.045 | 1.13 | 1.015 | 1.1 | 0.93 | 0.705 | 1.1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.6 | 2.475 | 2.655 | 2.84 | 2.22 | 2.17 | 2.49 | 1.675 |
| Post-Tr | 1.74 | 1.935 | 1.435 | 1.655 | 1.495 | 1.36 | 1.58 | 1.405 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.455 | 0.61 | 0.94 | 1.175 | 0.965 | 0.87 | 1.08 | 1.025 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.315 | 1.69 | 1.94 | 2.29 | 1.72 | 2.18 | 1.905 | 1.71 |
| Post-Tr | 1.485 | 1.22 | 1.16 | 1.13 | 1.27 | 1.33 | 1.16 | 1.66 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP2 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 1.195 | 1.175 | 1.25 | 1.21 | 1.16 | 1.53 | 1.195 | 1.35 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.295 | 2.16 | 2.56 | 2.34 | 3.085 | 2.925 | 2.5 | 2.365 |
| Post-Tr | 1.57 | 1.94 | 1.625 | 1.27 | 1.305 | 1.25 | 1.24 | 1.18 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP3 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.79 | 0.88 | 0.97 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.73 | 0.84 | 0.74 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.68 | 0.88 | 0.57 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.67 | 0.87 | 0.51 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.68 | 0.84 | 0.53 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.74 | 0.89 | 0.92 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.68 | 0.84 | 0.63 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.66 | 0.87 | 0.57 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.64 | 0.83 | 0.6 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.65 | 0.82 | 0.6 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.87 | 1 | 1.13 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.83 | 0.98 | 1.06 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.79 | 1.03 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.75 | 0.89 | 0.97 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.73 | 0.95 | 0.95 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/22/2011 | 7:40 AM | 60 | 67.3 | 60 | 60 | 46.1 | 0 | NE | 0 | 1 | NE | 60 | 58.7 | 58.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 7:50 AM | 55.3 | 59.8 | 55.3 | 69 | 45.3 | 1 | NW | 0.17 | 5 | WNW | 55.3 | 54.5 | 54.5 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 8:00 AM | 55.2 | 55.4 | 55.2 | 69 | 45.2 | 1 | WSW | 0.17 | 4 | SE | 55.2 | 54.4 | 54.4 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 8:10 AM | 55.2 | 55.3 | 55.2 | 69 | 45.2 | 1 | WNW | 0.17 | 5 | NW | 55.2 | 54.4 | 54.4 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 8:20 AM | 55.5 | 55.5 | 55.2 | 71 | 46.2 | 1 | NW | 0.17 | 8 | W | 55.5 | 54.8 | 54.8 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 8:30 AM | 55.5 | 55.6 | 55.5 | 69 | 45.5 | 1 | SW | 0.17 | 5 | SE | 55.5 | 54.7 | 54.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 8:40 AM | 56 | 56 | 55.5 | 70 | 46.4 | 2 | WNW | 0.33 | 7 | W | 56 | 55.2 | 55.2 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 8:50 AM | 56.4 | 56.4 | 56 | 69 | 46.4 | 2 | ENE | 0.33 | 7 | NW | 56.4 | 55.6 | 55.6 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 9:00 AM | 56.9 | 56.9 | 56.4 | 69 | 46.8 | 1 | S | 0.17 | 5 | SE | 56.9 | 56.1 | 56.1 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 9:10 AM | 56.9 | 56.9 | 56.8 | 69 | 46.8 | 1 | WNW | 0.17 | 6 | WNW | 56.9 | 56.1 | 56.1 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 9:20 AM | 56.9 | 56.9 | 56.7 | 69 | 46.8 | 1 | ESE | 0.17 | 6 | ESE | 56.9 | 56.1 | 56.1 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 9:30 AM | 57.1 | 57.1 | 56.9 | 70 | 47.4 | 2 | WNW | 0.33 | 7 | WNW | 57.1 | 56.3 | 56.3 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 9:40 AM | 57.2 | 57.5 | 57.2 | 69 | 47.1 | 2 | SE | 0.33 | 7 | WNW | 57.2 | 56.4 | 56.4 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 9:50 AM | 57.5 | 57.5 | 57 | 70 | 47.8 | 1 | SW | 0.17 | 6 | WNW | 57.5 | 56.7 | 56.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 10:00 AM | 57.4 | 57.6 | 57.4 | 71 | 48.1 | 1 | NW | 0.17 | 6 | WNW | 57.4 | 56.7 | 56.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 10:10 AM | 57.5 | 57.5 | 57.4 | 72 | 48.5 | 0 | NW | 0 | 4 | WNW | 57.5 | 56.8 | 56.8 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 10:20 AM | 57.3 | 57.5 | 57.3 | 72 | 48.3 | 1 | SSW | 0.17 | 2 | W | 57.3 | 56.6 | 56.6 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 10:30 AM | 57.8 | 57.8 | 57.2 | 72 | 48.8 | 0 | S | 0 | 2 | S | 57.8 | 57.1 | 57.1 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 10:40 AM | 58.2 | 58.4 | 57.8 | 72 | 49.2 | 1 | SE | 0.17 | 4 | SSE | 58.2 | 57.5 | 57.5 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 10:50 AM | 58.7 | 58.7 | 58.2 | 72 | 49.7 | 0 | SE | 0 | 2 | SE | 58.7 | 58.1 | 58.1 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 11:00 AM | 59.3 | 59.3 | 58.7 | 73 | 50.6 | 0 | SSE | 0 | 2 | S | 59.3 | 58.7 | 58.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 11:10 AM | 60 | 60 | 59.3 | 71 | 50.6 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 4 | WNW | 60 | 59.4 | 59.4 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 11:20 AM | 60.2 | 60.2 | 59.9 | 71 | 50.8 | 1 | E | 0.17 | 4 | ESE | 60.2 | 59.6 | 59.6 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 11:30 AM | 61.2 | 61.2 | 60.2 | 70 | 51.3 | 1 | S | 0.17 | 8 | WNW | 61.2 | 60.6 | 60.6 | --- |


| 2/22/2011 | 11:40 AM | 61.1 | 61.4 | 61.1 | 70 | 51.2 | 1 | SSW | 0.17 | 4 | SE | 61.1 | 60.5 | 60.5 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/22/2011 | 11:50 AM | 61.4 | 61.4 | 61 | 71 | 51.9 | 1 | NE | 0.17 | 5 | WSW | 61.4 | 60.9 | 60.9 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 12:00 PM | 62.2 | 62.2 | 61.5 | 70 | 52.3 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 6 | S | 62.2 | 61.7 | 61.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 12:10 PM | 62.7 | 62.7 | 62.2 | 70 | 52.8 | 2 | SE | 0.33 | 6 | S | 62.7 | 62.3 | 62.3 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 12:20 PM | 62.6 | 62.8 | 62.6 | 69 | 52.3 | 2 | SSE | 0.33 | 6 | S | 62.6 | 62.2 | 62.2 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 12:30 PM | 62.6 | 62.6 | 62.4 | 70 | 52.7 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 6 | ESE | 62.6 | 62.2 | 62.2 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 12:40 PM | 62.9 | 62.9 | 62.5 | 69 | 52.6 | 1 | WSW | 0.17 | 5 | SE | 62.9 | 62.5 | 62.5 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 12:50 PM | 63.6 | 63.8 | 62.9 | 68 | 52.8 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 5 | NW | 63.6 | 63.2 | 63.2 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 1:00 PM | 63.2 | 63.6 | 63.1 | 70 | 53.3 | 1 | ENE | 0.17 | 4 | NNW | 63.2 | 62.9 | 62.9 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 1:10 PM | 63.1 | 63.2 | 63 | 70 | 53.2 | 0 | NE | 0 | 2 | ESE | 63.1 | 62.8 | 62.8 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 1:20 PM | 64 | 64 | 63.2 | 69 | 53.6 | 1 | E | 0.17 | 7 | S | 64 | 63.7 | 63.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 1:30 PM | 64.8 | 64.8 | 63.9 | 68 | 54 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 6 | S | 64.8 | 64.6 | 64.6 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 1:40 PM | 64.2 | 64.8 | 64.2 | 69 | 53.8 | 1 | ESE | 0.17 | 6 | SE | 64.2 | 64 | 64 | - |
| 2/22/2011 | 1:50 PM | 63.6 | 64.2 | 63.6 | 71 | 54 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 5 | SSE | 63.6 | 63.4 | 63.4 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 2:00 PM | 63.8 | 63.8 | 63.5 | 73 | 55 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 4 | SSE | 63.8 | 63.7 | 63.7 | --- |
| 2/22/2011 | 2:10 PM | 64.1 | 64.2 | 63.8 | 71 | 54.5 | 1 | S | 0.17 | 6 | SSE | 64.1 | 64 | 64 | --- |

Site Photographs


## APPENDIX I

## SITE BMT 3

## Jasper COUNTY

## Beaumont DISTRICT

## Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Beaumont | Test Site: BMT 3 | County: Jasper | Road: FM 82 EB |
| ADT: | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: Summer 2008 |
| Roadway Description <br> Binder: CRS-2P Aggregate: L-GR 3LW (SAC-B) <br> Pavement abnormalities: <br> The pavement was moderately heavy flushing in both wheel paths. The major aggregate appeared to be Grade 3 or 4 rock in a full width seal coat. When treated with the UPH water cutter, sticky, gummy clumps of road materials were left behind, though far less than seen at other sites. The majority of the clumps were swept off the road with a broom truck as soon as the treatment was completed. |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: US 9 of US 96 | Kirbyville) to 2 mi W | Closest Texas Reference Marker: 762 |  |
| Test Point | Coordinates | N | W |
|  |  | $30^{\circ} 38.518^{\prime}$ | 093 ${ }^{\circ} 54.472^{\prime}$ |
|  |  | $30^{\circ} 38.519^{\prime}$ | 093 ${ }^{\circ} 54.329^{\prime}$ |
|  |  | $30^{\circ} 38.522^{\prime}$ | 093 ${ }^{\circ} 54.149{ }^{\prime}$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/21/20 |  | Start Time 7:40 AM | End Time 4:40 |
| Summary Descriptio Personnel on site: <br> TechMRT: Andre <br> Rampart: Bob B <br> TxDOT: John <br> County Maintenance Office <br> Rampart configurati Work Activities: Tec and Rampart meet with Site 3 on FM82 with T TechMRT arrived on between TP1 and TP2 distance between test points with landmarks and TP3 was 950 ft . T performed all pretest f Rampart was present 11:15AM. Due to the uncertainty about the treated as part of the p passes down the cente | f Treatment Activity <br> Tubb and Timothy Wood ding and Jim Windich ddy (Beaumont Distric ce Event Coordinator) <br> Rampart used their typ RT and Rampart were ohn Snoddy and George OT traffic control at 7: at 8:05AM. From 8:10 d remarked all test poin ts was longer than an he distance between TP distance from the start 9:05AM till 10:10AM e site beginning at 9:00 arness of the section to ity of drivers to follow uction treatment. The the wheel path. From | George "You-heard-that others from the Jasper <br> 28 jet nozzle configur he maintenance office b ush. TechMRT went str <br> M till 8:45AM TechMR and the speed sections fo th of mile due to an atte and TP2 was 750 ft . The he test section to TP1 w <br> M. They treated the spe ansition in the pavemen traffic control, the spee ted zones 1 through 4 w 15 AM to 12:00PM Ram | ght" Bush (Jasper County Maintenance <br> on. <br> 7:00AM. TechMRT ght to the Beaumont <br> setup the weather station the eastbound lane. The pt to align the test istance between TP2 950'. TechMRT <br> trails from 10:15AM to an intersection and an zones 5 through 8 were e treated in single art attempted to |


| implement and calibrate a new DMI device. This attempt ended in failure. From 12:00PM to |
| :--- | :--- |
| 12:50PM Rampart treated the innermost pass. Due to the width of the flushing, the production |
| treatment was done in four passes, two per wheel path. From 1:00PM to 1:35PM Rampart emptied |
| the truck. |
| TechMRT performed all CTM post testing from 1:15PM till 1:40PM. |
| Rampart resumed treatment on the outermost pass followed by the next inside pass from 1:35PM to |
| 2:45PM at 0.75mph. From 2:50PM to 3:40PM they emptied the truck. From 3:40PM to 4:00 PM |
| they completed the treatment. |
| TechMRT completed the post testing from 3:00 to 3:30PM. The weather station was stored at |
| 4:40PM. TechMRT filled the water buckets from Ramparts truck at 4:45PM. <br> Returned to Beaumont at 5:00PM. <br> Comments <br> Follow-On Testing Summary <br> Date: <br> Comments: <br> Date: <br> Date |

Site Vicinity Map


## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.21 | 0.335 | 0.43 | 0.3 | 0.445 | 0.32 | 0.405 | 0.275 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.05 | 1.84 | 2.71 | 1.84 | 1.81 | 2.215 | 2.67 | 1.52 |
| Post-Tr | 1.625 | 1.545 | 1.885 | 1.63 | 1.485 | 1.97 | 1.46 | 1.91 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.505 | 0.34 | 0.555 | 0.295 | 0.595 | 0.18 | 0.375 | 0.315 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.315 | 1.565 | 1.865 | 1.87 | 2 | 2.095 | 1.33 | 2.095 |
| Post-Tr | 1.57 | 1.335 | 1.51 | 1.345 | 1.33 | 1.51 | 1.51 | 1.64 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP2 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



1

0.5

$\leadsto$ Pre-Tr WP $\curvearrowleft$ Pre-Tr BWP $\_$Post-Tr

## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.205 | 0.21 | 0.31 | 0.255 | 0.365 | 0.33 | 0.155 | 0.445 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.13 | 1.715 | 1.16 | 1.59 | 1.435 | 1.295 | 1.375 | 1.645 |
| Post-Tr | 1.32 | 1.885 | 1.49 | 1.965 | 1.825 | 2.055 | 1.865 | 1.615 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.51 | 0.85 | 0.97 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.46 | 0.81 | 0.93 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.44 | 0.78 | 0.91 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.43 | 0.8 | 0.91 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.42 | 0.87 | 0.91 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.51 | 0.81 | 1.02 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.45 | 0.75 | 0.98 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.43 | 0.73 | 0.95 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.42 | 0.72 | 0.98 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.41 | 0.75 | 0.99 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre- <br> BWP | Post- <br> IWP | Mon 1- <br> IWP | Mon 2- <br> IWP | Mon 3- <br> IWP |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.35 | 0.76 | 0.98 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.31 | 0.72 | 0.92 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.29 | 0.65 | 0.89 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.29 | 0.64 | 0.88 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.28 | 0.64 | 0.88 |  |  |  |



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/21/2011 | 8:20 AM | 67.7 | 68.3 | 67.7 | 82 | 62 | 3 | SSW | 0.5 | 14 | SSW | 67.7 | 69 | 69 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 8:30 AM | 67.3 | 67.7 | 67.2 | 84 | 62.3 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 14 | SW | 67.3 | 68.6 | 68.6 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 8:40 AM | 67.6 | 67.6 | 67.3 | 84 | 62.6 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 21 | S | 67.6 | 69 | 69 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 8:50 AM | 68.2 | 68.2 | 67.6 | 82 | 62.5 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 13 | SSW | 68.2 | 69.6 | 69.6 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 9:00 AM | 69 | 69 | 68.2 | 81 | 62.9 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 13 | SSW | 69 | 70.6 | 70.6 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 9:10 AM | 69.8 | 69.8 | 69.1 | 79 | 63 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 16 | SSW | 69.8 | 70.9 | 70.9 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 9:20 AM | 69.6 | 70 | 69.5 | 78 | 62.4 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 16 | SSW | 69.6 | 70.7 | 70.7 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 9:30 AM | 69.5 | 69.6 | 69.4 | 79 | 62.7 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 12 | WSW | 69.5 | 70.7 | 70.7 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 9:40 AM | 71 | 71 | 69.5 | 76 | 63.1 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 15 | SSW | 71 | 71.9 | 71.9 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 9:50 AM | 70.7 | 71 | 70.5 | 76 | 62.8 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 16 | SSW | 70.7 | 71.5 | 71.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 10:00 AM | 72.2 | 72.2 | 70.8 | 73 | 63.1 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 15 | SSW | 72.2 | 73.2 | 73.2 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 10:10 AM | 72.2 | 73.4 | 72.2 | 72 | 62.7 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 16 | SSW | 72.2 | 73.1 | 73.1 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 10:20 AM | 73.9 | 74.1 | 72.3 | 67 | 62.2 | 6 | S | 1 | 19 | S | 73.9 | 75.2 | 75.2 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 10:30 AM | 72.3 | 73.8 | 72.3 | 69 | 61.6 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 18 | SSW | 71.8 | 73 | 72.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 10:40 AM | 71.9 | 72.2 | 71.8 | 68 | 60.8 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 13 | S | 71.9 | 72.4 | 72.4 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 10:50 AM | 72.1 | 72.1 | 71.8 | 70 | 61.8 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 14 | SSW | 72.1 | 72.8 | 72.8 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 11:00 AM | 74.6 | 74.7 | 72.2 | 63 | 61.2 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 16 | SW | 74.6 | 75.7 | 75.7 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 11:10 AM | 73.6 | 74.5 | 73.6 | 63 | 60.2 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 18 | SSW | 73.1 | 74.4 | 73.9 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 11:20 AM | 74.7 | 74.9 | 73.5 | 62 | 60.8 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 21 | SSW | 74.7 | 75.7 | 75.7 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 11:30 AM | 77 | 77 | 74.6 | 59 | 61.6 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 20 | SW | 75.8 | 77.7 | 76.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 11:40 AM | 77.1 | 77.3 | 76.9 | 57 | 60.7 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 20 | SW | 76.6 | 77.6 | 77.1 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 11:50 AM | 77.8 | 77.8 | 77 | 57 | 61.3 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 17 | SW | 77.8 | 78.4 | 78.4 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 12:00 PM | 77.5 | 78.2 | 77.1 | 55 | 60.1 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 15 | S | 77.5 | 77.9 | 77.9 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 12:10 PM | 76.8 | 77.5 | 76.7 | 57 | 60.4 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 17 | SSW | 76.8 | 77.3 | 77.3 | --- |


| 2/21/2011 | 12:20 PM | 78.6 | 78.7 | 76.8 | 54 | 60.6 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 15 | SSW | 78.6 | 79.1 | 79.1 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/21/2011 | 12:30 PM | 79.9 | 80.2 | 78.5 | 51 | 60.2 | 9 | SSW | 1.5 | 19 | SSW | 78.8 | 80.1 | 79 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 12:40 PM | 79 | 79.8 | 78.1 | 54 | 60.9 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 18 | SSW | 79 | 79.5 | 79.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 12:50 PM | 76.5 | 79 | 76.5 | 57 | 60.1 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 15 | SSW | 76.5 | 77 | 77 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 1:00 PM | 76.4 | 76.5 | 76.2 | 58 | 60.5 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 6 | WSW | 76.4 | 77 | 77 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 1:10 PM | 77.9 | 77.9 | 76.4 | 55 | 60.4 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 14 | SW | 77.9 | 78.4 | 78.4 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 1:20 PM | 76.8 | 78.4 | 76.8 | 54 | 58.9 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 13 | SW | 76.8 | 77 | 77 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 1:30 PM | 76.9 | 76.9 | 76.5 | 56 | 60 | 3 | SSW | 0.5 | 14 | W | 76.9 | 77.3 | 77.3 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 1:40 PM | 78.3 | 78.3 | 76.9 | 55 | 60.8 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 12 | SSW | 78.3 | 78.8 | 78.8 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 1:50 PM | 77.7 | 79.3 | 77.6 | 54 | 59.7 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 12 | SW | 77.7 | 78 | 78 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 2:00 PM | 78.8 | 79.7 | 77.7 | 52 | 59.7 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 15 | SSW | 78.8 | 79.1 | 79.1 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 2:10 PM | 80.4 | 80.4 | 78.2 | 50 | 60.1 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 11 | SSW | 80.4 | 80.5 | 80.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 2:20 PM | 77.7 | 80.4 | 77.6 | 53 | 59.2 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 13 | SW | 77.7 | 77.9 | 77.9 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 2:30 PM | 79.8 | 80 | 77.8 | 50 | 59.5 | 8 | SSW | 1.33 | 17 | SW | 79.4 | 79.9 | 79.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 2:40 PM | 79.4 | 79.8 | 78.8 | 49 | 58.6 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 16 | SSW | 79.4 | 79.5 | 79.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 2:50 PM | 78.8 | 79.6 | 78.8 | 51 | 59.1 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 17 | SSW | 78.8 | 79 | 79 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 3:00 PM | 78.4 | 78.8 | 78.3 | 52 | 59.3 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 12 | SSW | 78.4 | 78.7 | 78.7 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 3:10 PM | 78.3 | 79 | 78.3 | 52 | 59.2 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 13 | SSW | 78.3 | 78.5 | 78.5 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 3:20 PM | 79.5 | 79.5 | 78.1 | 51 | 59.8 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 14 | SSW | 79.5 | 79.8 | 79.8 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 3:30 PM | 79.4 | 79.8 | 79.4 | 51 | 59.7 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 15 | SSW | 79.4 | 79.7 | 79.7 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 3:40 PM | 78.9 | 79.6 | 78.9 | 51 | 59.2 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 13 | SSW | 78.9 | 79.2 | 79.2 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 3:50 PM | 79.2 | 79.2 | 78.6 | 52 | 60.1 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 12 | SSW | 79.2 | 79.6 | 79.6 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 4:00 PM | 77.1 | 79.2 | 77.1 | 54 | 59.2 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 13 | S | 77.1 | 77.3 | 77.3 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 4:10 PM | 78.2 | 78.2 | 76.7 | 54 | 60.2 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 14 | SSW | 78.2 | 78.6 | 78.6 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 4:20 PM | 78.2 | 78.5 | 78.1 | 54 | 60.2 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 13 | SSW | 78.2 | 78.6 | 78.6 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 4:30 PM | 77.1 | 78.3 | 77.1 | 55 | 59.7 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 13 | SSW | 77.1 | 77.4 | 77.4 | --- |
| 2/21/2011 | 4:40 PM | 75.6 | 77 | 75.6 | 54 | 57.8 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 8 | SSW | 75.6 | 75.9 | 75.9 | --- |

Site Photographs


## APPENDIX J <br> SITE LRD 2 <br> Webb COUNTY <br> Laredo DISTRICT

Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Laredo | Test Site: LRD 2 | County: Webb | Road: FM 1472 <br> (Mines Rd.) EB |
| ADT: | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: 2006 |
| Roadway Description Binder: AC 20-5TR Aggregate: PE-GR 3S |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: Toll Rd 255 to RR 3338 (Las Tiendas Rd) |  | Closest Texas Reference Marker: 424 |  |
| Test Point GPS Coordinates |  | N | W |
| TP1 |  | $27^{\circ} 41.605^{\prime}$ | 099 ${ }^{\circ} 42.793^{\prime}$ |
| TP2 |  | $27^{\circ} 41.553^{\prime}$ | 099 ${ }^{\circ} 42.685^{\prime}$ |
| TP3 |  | $27^{\circ} 41.505^{\prime}$ | 099 ${ }^{\circ} 42.577^{\prime}$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/15/2011 |  | Start Time 7:45 | End Time 3:10 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity <br> Rampart configuration: Rampart used a 20 jet nozzle configuration: From the outside to center they ran 20.014 in . jets, 60.011 in . jets and 60.009 in . jets. They ran the hydraulic pressure at $32,000 \mathrm{psi}$ when running uphill and 34,000 psi running downhill. <br> Work Activities: <br> TechMRT and Rampart were at the maintenance office before 6:40AM. TechMRT and Rampart participated in the morning meeting and a short discussion with Darlene and Carl at the maintenance office at 7:30AM. TechMRT went straight to the Laredo Site 2. <br> TechMRT arrived on site at 7:45AM. At 8:10AM, traffic control arrived. From 8:05AM till 8:20AM TechMRT setup the weather station at TP1 and remarked all test points. <br> TechMRT performed all pretest from 8:05AM till 9:55AM. From 9:50AM till 10:05AM, a walking video tour was taken of the site before treatment to catalogue the variation in flushing along the site. Rampart was present at the site beginning at 9:00AM. They treated the whole section from 10:15AM till 12:10PM. As mentioned in the discussion of the pavement, the treatment left behind sticky balls of asphalt which were immediately swept from the pavement with a broom truck. They left to empty the truck from 12:25PM till 1:10PM. <br> TechMRT performed all post testing from 12:25PM till 1:35PM. Therefore TechMRT had to dry each section before performing the CTM and sand patch. The weather station was packed at 3:00PM. Rampart treated $2^{\text {nd }} .5$ mile $1: 15$ to $2: 45$ at .75 mph |  |  |  |


| Comments |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.565 | 0.615 | 0.945 | 0.605 | 0.26 | 0.465 | 0.665 | 0.405 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 3.45 | 2.78 | 2.79 | 2.21 | 2.495 | 2.12 | 2.63 | 1.805 |
| Post-Tr | 1.215 | 1.585 | 1.57 | 3.545 | 2.915 | 2.04 | 1.25 | 2.8 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

| Pre-Tr WP | 0.645 | 1.04 | 0.715 | 0.635 | 0.51 | 0.465 | 0.73 | 0.34 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.2 | 1.705 | 2.17 | 3.325 | 4.28 | 2.36 | 2.615 | 2.585 |
| Post-Tr | 1.575 | 2.145 | 1.55 | 1.31 | 1.605 | 1.06 | 1.585 | 1.035 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP2 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment 



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.38 | 0.585 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.315 | 0.35 | 0.46 | 0.38 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.95 | 2.01 | 2.35 | 4.005 | 3.73 | 2.89 | 2.61 | 1.74 |
| Post-Tr | 1.27 | 2.275 | 2.29 | 2.4 | 2.34 | 2.41 | 1.41 | 1.37 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.19 | 0.66 | 0.82 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.17 | 0.75 | 0.84 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.18 | 0.65 | 0.87 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.18 | 0.72 | 0.94 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.19 | 0.68 | 0.84 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.17 | 0.74 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.16 | 0.72 | 0.83 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.17 | 0.82 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.17 | 0.76 | 0.81 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.17 | 0.81 | 0.78 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.21 | 0.68 | 0.93 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.2 | 0.59 | 0.89 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.2 | 0.67 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.2 | 0.68 | 0.82 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.2 | 0.67 | 0.89 |  |  |  |



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/15/2011 | 8:00 AM | 67.9 | 68.9 | 67.9 | 73 | 58.9 | 1 | SSW | 0.17 | 6 | SSW | 67.9 | 68.7 | 68.7 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 8:10 AM | 63.6 | 67.8 | 63.6 | 83 | 58.3 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 8 | SSW | 63.6 | 64.1 | 64.1 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 8:20 AM | 63.3 | 63.5 | 63.3 | 85 | 58.7 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 12 | SSW | 63.2 | 63.8 | 63.7 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 8:30 AM | 63.6 | 63.6 | 63.3 | 85 | 59 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 13 | S | 62.8 | 64.2 | 63.4 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 8:40 AM | 63.7 | 63.8 | 63.6 | 84 | 58.8 | 9 | S | 1.5 | 14 | S | 62 | 64.2 | 62.5 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 8:50 AM | 64 | 64 | 63.6 | 84 | 59.1 | 9 | S | 1.5 | 14 | S | 62.4 | 64.6 | 63 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 9:00 AM | 64.5 | 64.5 | 64 | 83 | 59.2 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 13 | S | 63.8 | 65.2 | 64.5 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 9:10 AM | 64.9 | 64.9 | 64.5 | 82 | 59.3 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 12 | SSE | 64.3 | 65.6 | 65 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 9:20 AM | 65.9 | 65.9 | 64.9 | 81 | 59.9 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 12 | S | 65.9 | 66.8 | 66.8 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 9:30 AM | 66.9 | 66.9 | 65.9 | 77 | 59.5 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 14 | S | 66.3 | 67.7 | 67.1 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 9:40 AM | 67.8 | 67.8 | 66.9 | 76 | 60 | 8 | SSE | 1.33 | 14 | S | 67.1 | 68.7 | 68 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 9:50 AM | 67.8 | 68.2 | 67.5 | 75 | 59.6 | 9 | S | 1.5 | 13 | SSW | 66.4 | 68.7 | 67.3 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 10:00 AM | 68.9 | 69 | 67.9 | 72 | 59.5 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 16 | SSW | 66.8 | 69.5 | 67.4 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 10:10 AM | 70.2 | 70.2 | 69 | 70 | 60 | 10 | S | 1.67 | 18 | SSW | 68.1 | 70.4 | 68.3 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 10:20 AM | 71.3 | 71.3 | 70.2 | 68 | 60.2 | 9 | S | 1.5 | 15 | SSW | 69.9 | 71.6 | 70.2 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 10:30 AM | 72.4 | 72.4 | 71.3 | 66 | 60.4 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 14 | SSW | 71.9 | 72.9 | 72.4 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 10:40 AM | 73.2 | 73.2 | 72.3 | 64 | 60.3 | 7 | SSE | 1.17 | 12 | SSW | 73.2 | 73.9 | 73.9 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 10:50 AM | 73.8 | 73.8 | 73.3 | 62 | 60 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 20 | SSW | 71.8 | 74.6 | 72.6 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 11:00 AM | 74.9 | 75.1 | 73.8 | 58 | 59.1 | 10 | S | 1.67 | 16 | S | 72.9 | 75.6 | 73.6 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 11:10 AM | 75.7 | 76 | 75 | 57 | 59.4 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 17 | S | 73.8 | 76.2 | 74.3 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 11:20 AM | 77.1 | 77.1 | 75.5 | 54 | 59.2 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 18 | SSW | 75.2 | 77.3 | 75.4 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 11:30 AM | 77.9 | 77.9 | 77 | 52 | 58.9 | 10 | SSW | 1.67 | 16 | SSW | 76.1 | 78.1 | 76.3 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 11:40 AM | 78.3 | 78.3 | 77.8 | 52 | 59.2 | 11 | SSW | 1.83 | 18 | SSW | 76.2 | 78.5 | 76.4 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 11:50 AM | 78.9 | 79 | 78.4 | 50 | 58.7 | 10 | S | 1.67 | 17 | S | 77.2 | 79.1 | 77.4 | --- |


| 2/15/2011 | 12:00 PM | 80.1 | 80.1 | 78.8 | 47 | 58 | 10 | S | 1.67 | 15 | S | 78.5 | 79.9 | 78.3 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/15/2011 | 12:10 PM | 79.8 | 80.3 | 79.7 | 48 | 58.4 | 9 | S | 1.5 | 16 | S | 78.7 | 79.7 | 78.6 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 12:20 PM | 80.5 | 80.6 | 79.8 | 46 | 57.8 | 10 | S | 1.67 | 17 | SSW | 79 | 80.2 | 78.7 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 12:30 PM | 81 | 81 | 79.9 | 45 | 57.7 | 11 | SSW | 1.83 | 18 | SSW | 79.2 | 80.6 | 78.8 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 12:40 PM | 81.2 | 81.2 | 80.7 | 43 | 56.6 | 8 | S | 1.33 | 16 | SSW | 80.8 | 80.6 | 80.2 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 12:50 PM | 81.5 | 81.8 | 81.2 | 45 | 58.1 | 9 | S | 1.5 | 15 | SSW | 80.6 | 81.3 | 80.4 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 1:00 PM | 83 | 83 | 81.5 | 43 | 58.2 | 8 | SW | 1.33 | 17 | SSW | 82.7 | 83.2 | 82.9 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 1:10 PM | 82.3 | 83.6 | 82.1 | 43 | 57.6 | 7 | SSE | 1.17 | 14 | SSW | 82.3 | 82.1 | 82.1 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 1:20 PM | 82.8 | 83.1 | 82.3 | 42 | 57.4 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 14 | SSW | 82.8 | 82.7 | 82.7 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 1:30 PM | 82.3 | 83.1 | 82.3 | 42 | 56.9 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 16 | SSE | 82.3 | 82 | 82 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 1:40 PM | 83.3 | 83.7 | 82.2 | 40 | 56.5 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 17 | S | 83.3 | 83.2 | 83.2 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 1:50 PM | 84.5 | 84.7 | 83.1 | 38 | 56.1 | 6 | SSE | 1 | 12 | S | 84.5 | 84.3 | 84.3 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 2:00 PM | 84.9 | 85 | 83.7 | 38 | 56.5 | 6 | SSE | 1 | 12 | S | 84.9 | 84.7 | 84.7 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 2:10 PM | 85.4 | 85.4 | 84.6 | 37 | 56.2 | 8 | SSE | 1.33 | 12 | SSE | 85.2 | 85 | 84.8 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 2:20 PM | 85.4 | 85.5 | 84.5 | 36 | 55.4 | 8 | SSE | 1.33 | 14 | SSE | 85.2 | 84.8 | 84.6 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 2:30 PM | 85.1 | 85.6 | 85 | 36 | 55.1 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 13 | ESE | 85.1 | 84.5 | 84.5 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 2:40 PM | 85.9 | 85.9 | 85.1 | 34 | 54.3 | 7 | SSE | 1.17 | 14 | SSE | 85.9 | 85 | 85 | --- |
| 2/15/2011 | 2:50 PM | 85.6 | 86 | 85.4 | 33 | 53.2 | 7 | S | 1.17 | 12 | S | 85.6 | 84.5 | 84.5 | -- |
| 2/15/2011 | 3:00 PM | 85.6 | 86.4 | 85.5 | 36 | 55.6 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 13 | S | 85.6 | 85 | 85 | --- |

## Site Photographs



# APPENDIX K <br> <br> SITE LRD 3 

 <br> <br> SITE LRD 3}

## Webb COUNTY

## Laredo DISTRICT

Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Laredo | Test Site: LRD 3 | County: Webb | Road: IH 35 Outside Main Lane NB |
| ADT: | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: 2009 |
| Roadway Description: <br> Binder: AC 20-5TR Aggregate: PE-GR 4S (SAC-B) |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: MP 32 to MP 33 |  | Closest Texas Reference Marker: MP 32 |  |
| Test Point GPS Coordinates |  | N | W |
| TP1 |  | $27^{\circ} 56.751{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 099 ${ }^{\circ} 23.012^{\prime}$ |
| TP2 |  | $27^{\circ} 56.849^{\prime}$ | $099^{\circ} 22.968^{\prime}$ |
| TP3 |  | $27^{\circ} 56.959^{\prime}$ | $099^{\circ} 22.934{ }^{\prime}$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 2/14/2011 |  | Start Time 8:25 | End Time 4:20 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity Personnel on site: |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| TechMRT: Sanja Senadheera, Andrew Tubb and Timothy Wood |  |  |  |
| Rampart: Bob Beadling and Jim Windich |  |  |  |
| Work Activities: TechMRT and Rampart were at the maintenance office before 6:50AM. TechMRT participated in the morning meeting and then headed to the site at 7:30AM while rampart filled the truck. |  |  |  |
| TechMRT arrived on site at 8:25AM. TechMRT setup weather station at TP 1 at 8:35. At 9:20 traffic control arrived and marked all test points and the speed sections. TechMRT performed all pretest from 9:30AM till 11:20AM. |  |  |  |
| Rampart was present at the site beginning at 8:30AM. They treated the center of the wheel paths with a single pass for the two wheel paths in the speed zones from 11:20AM to 12:15PM. They then treated passes 1 and 5 on the inside quarter mile from 12:20PM to 1:00PM. Rampart then treated passes 2 and 4 on in the inside quarter mile from 2:30 till 3:00PM. <br> TechMRT performed all post testing from 3:30PM till 4:20PM. The weather station was retrieved at 4:20PM.Depated from site at 4:30. |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Comments |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.585 | 0.885 | 0.785 | 1.645 | 0.43 | 0.72 | 0.555 | 1.11 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.655 | 2.655 | 2.095 | 3.295 | 4.15 | 3.13 | 3.12 | 2.975 |
| Post-Tr | 1.69 | 2.95 | 1.995 | 1.365 | 1.835 | 2.31 | 3.04 | 2.275 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.47 | 0.74 | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.695 | 0.405 | 0.525 | 0.41 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.67 | 3.175 | 2.105 | 3.61 | 2.705 | 3.075 | 3.24 | 2.075 |
| Post-Tr | 3.015 | 1.665 | 1.725 | 2.735 | 1.915 | 1.88 | 1.345 | 2.105 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP2 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 1.595 | 0.99 | 0.89 | 0.61 | 1 | 0.69 | 0.5 | 0.565 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.015 | 2.065 | 2.11 | 2.97 | 1.91 | 2.77 | 3.31 | 2.76 |
| Post-Tr | 3.015 | 1.665 | 1.725 | 2.735 | 1.915 | 1.88 | 1.345 | 2.105 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.17 | 0.74 | 0.86 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.15 | 0.72 | 0.75 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.15 | 0.81 | 0.78 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.15 | 0.86 | 0.83 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.15 | 0.87 | 0.83 |  |  |  |



Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre- <br> OWP | Pre- <br> BWP | Post- <br> OWP | Mon 1- <br> OWP | Mon 2- <br> OWP | Mon 3- <br> OWP |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.22 | 0.63 | 0.69 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.2 | 0.65 | 0.61 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.21 | 0.69 | 0.61 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.22 | 0.71 | 0.6 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.21 | 0.72 | 0.65 |  |  |  |



Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.29 | 0.72 | 0.93 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.27 | 0.71 | 0.96 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.26 | 0.67 | 0.93 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.25 | 0.74 | 0.91 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.26 | 0.7 | 0.96 |  |  |  |



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index |
| 2/14/2011 | 8:40 AM | 55.7 | 61.4 | 55.7 | 76 | 48.2 | 0 | E | 0 | 5 | E | 55.7 | 55.2 | 55.2 |
| 2/14/2011 | 8:50 AM | 52.7 | 55.5 | 52.6 | 87 | 48.9 | 1 | N | 0.17 | 4 | N | 52.7 | 52.7 | 52.7 |
| 2/14/2011 | 9:00 AM | 54.2 | 54.2 | 52.8 | 87 | 50.4 | 0 | N | 0 | 2 | NNE | 54.2 | 54.2 | 54.2 |
| 2/14/2011 | 9:10 AM | 56.4 | 56.4 | 54.2 | 85 | 51.9 | 1 | E | 0.17 | 4 | SSW | 56.4 | 56.3 | 56.3 |
| 2/14/2011 | 9:20 AM | 58.9 | 58.9 | 56.4 | 81 | 53.1 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 9 | SSE | 58.9 | 58.7 | 58.7 |
| 2/14/2011 | 9:30 AM | 59.8 | 59.8 | 58.9 | 78 | 52.9 | 5 | SE | 0.83 | 9 | SSE | 59.8 | 59.6 | 59.6 |
| 2/14/2011 | 9:40 AM | 60.8 | 60.8 | 59.8 | 77 | 53.5 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 8 | SSE | 60.8 | 60.6 | 60.6 |
| 2/14/2011 | 9:50 AM | 62.2 | 62.2 | 60.8 | 75 | 54.2 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 8 | SE | 62.2 | 62 | 62 |
| 2/14/2011 | 10:00 AM | 63.6 | 63.8 | 62.3 | 71 | 54 | 3 | S | 0.5 | 6 | SE | 63.6 | 63.4 | 63.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 10:10 AM | 64.4 | 64.4 | 63.5 | 70 | 54.4 | 3 | SSE | 0.5 | 8 | SSE | 64.4 | 64.3 | 64.3 |
| 2/14/2011 | 10:20 AM | 65.6 | 65.8 | 64.4 | 66 | 53.9 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 9 | SSW | 65.6 | 65.4 | 65.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 10:30 AM | 67.1 | 67.1 | 65.5 | 64 | 54.5 | 4 | SE | 0.67 | 8 | ESE | 67.1 | 67 | 67 |
| 2/14/2011 | 10:40 AM | 67.9 | 68.1 | 67.1 | 62 | 54.4 | 3 | SSW | 0.5 | 7 | SSW | 67.9 | 67.8 | 67.8 |
| 2/14/2011 | 10:50 AM | 69.3 | 69.3 | 68 | 61 | 55.3 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 8 | S | 69.3 | 68.7 | 68.7 |
| 2/14/2011 | 11:00 AM | 70.3 | 70.3 | 69.4 | 58 | 54.8 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 8 | SSW | 70.3 | 69.4 | 69.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 11:10 AM | 71.4 | 71.4 | 70.2 | 56 | 54.9 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 9 | S | 71.4 | 70.7 | 70.7 |
| 2/14/2011 | 11:20 AM | 71.3 | 71.7 | 71.3 | 55 | 54.3 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 12 | S | 71.3 | 70.5 | 70.5 |
| 2/14/2011 | 11:30 AM | 73.6 | 73.6 | 71.1 | 53 | 55.4 | 3 | SSE | 0.5 | 8 | SSW | 73.6 | 73.5 | 73.5 |
| 2/14/2011 | 11:40 AM | 74.2 | 74.2 | 73.7 | 50 | 54.4 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 8 | SSE | 74.2 | 74 | 74 |
| 2/14/2011 | 11:50 AM | 75 | 75.1 | 74.1 | 49 | 54.5 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 12 | SE | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| 2/14/2011 | 12:00 PM | 75.7 | 75.7 | 74.9 | 48 | 54.6 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 9 | SE | 75.7 | 75.6 | 75.6 |
| 2/14/2011 | 12:10 PM | 75.3 | 75.7 | 75.1 | 49 | 54.8 | 3 | SE | 0.5 | 8 | SSE | 75.3 | 75.3 | 75.3 |
| 2/14/2011 | 12:20 PM | 76.8 | 76.8 | 75.4 | 46 | 54.5 | 4 | S | 0.67 | 11 | S | 76.8 | 76.4 | 76.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 12:30 PM | 78.1 | 78.2 | 76.9 | 44 | 54.4 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 10 | SSW | 78.1 | 77.6 | 77.6 |


| 2/14/2011 | 12:40 PM | 77.9 | 78 | 77.4 | 44 | 54.2 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 9 | SSW | 77.9 | 77.4 | 77.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/14/2011 | 12:50 PM | 78.2 | 78.5 | 77.9 | 43 | 53.9 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 11 | ESE | 78.2 | 77.6 | 77.6 |
| 2/14/2011 | 1:00 PM | 78.7 | 78.7 | 78 | 43 | 54.3 | 3 | ESE | 0.5 | 9 | SE | 78.7 | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| 2/14/2011 | 1:10 PM | 79.7 | 79.8 | 78.5 | 40 | 53.2 | 4 | SSW | 0.67 | 10 | SSW | 79.7 | 78.8 | 78.8 |
| 2/14/2011 | 1:20 PM | 81.1 | 81.1 | 79.7 | 39 | 53.8 | 3 | SSW | 0.5 | 10 | SW | 81.1 | 80 | 80 |
| 2/14/2011 | 1:30 PM | 81.1 | 81.5 | 81 | 38 | 53.1 | 5 | SSW | 0.83 | 10 | SSW | 81.1 | 79.9 | 79.9 |
| 2/14/2011 | 1:40 PM | 81.1 | 82.2 | 81 | 38 | 53.1 | 2 | SSE | 0.33 | 11 | SE | 81.1 | 79.9 | 79.9 |
| 2/14/2011 | 1:50 PM | 82 | 82 | 80 | 37 | 53.2 | 4 | SSE | 0.67 | 10 | SE | 82 | 80.9 | 80.9 |
| 2/14/2011 | 2:00 PM | 81.8 | 82.4 | 81.8 | 36 | 52.2 | 2 | SSE | 0.33 | 7 | SSE | 81.8 | 80.6 | 80.6 |
| 2/14/2011 | 2:10 PM | 81.9 | 82.7 | 81.8 | 34 | 50.8 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 10 | SE | 81.9 | 80.5 | 80.5 |
| 2/14/2011 | 2:20 PM | 83.4 | 83.4 | 81.6 | 33 | 51.3 | 4 | SE | 0.67 | 11 | ESE | 83.4 | 82 | 82 |
| 2/14/2011 | 2:30 PM | 83.2 | 83.6 | 83 | 33 | 51.1 | 5 | SE | 0.83 | 11 | E | 83.2 | 81.8 | 81.8 |
| 2/14/2011 | 2:40 PM | 83.6 | 83.6 | 82.7 | 32 | 50.6 | 3 | NE | 0.5 | 10 | NE | 83.6 | 82.1 | 82.1 |
| 2/14/2011 | 2:50 PM | 84.2 | 84.5 | 83.4 | 31 | 50.3 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 10 | E | 84.2 | 82.7 | 82.7 |
| 2/14/2011 | 3:00 PM | 84 | 84.5 | 84 | 31 | 50.1 | 5 | ESE | 0.83 | 11 | ESE | 84 | 82.5 | 82.5 |
| 2/14/2011 | 3:10 PM | 84.1 | 84.2 | 83.8 | 30 | 49.3 | 5 | ESE | 0.83 | 9 | ESE | 84.1 | 82.4 | 82.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 3:20 PM | 84.3 | 84.3 | 83.7 | 30 | 49.5 | 4 | E | 0.67 | 9 | SE | 84.3 | 82.6 | 82.6 |
| 2/14/2011 | 3:30 PM | 84.5 | 84.5 | 84.2 | 28 | 47.8 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 12 | S | 84.5 | 82.4 | 82.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 3:40 PM | 84.1 | 84.7 | 84.1 | 30 | 49.3 | 4 | ESE | 0.67 | 11 | ESE | 84.1 | 82.4 | 82.4 |
| 2/14/2011 | 3:50 PM | 84.8 | 84.9 | 83.7 | 28 | 48.1 | 3 | SSE | 0.5 | 9 | SSE | 84.8 | 82.7 | 82.7 |
| 2/14/2011 | 4:00 PM | 84.7 | 85.3 | 84.7 | 26 | 46 | 4 | ESE | 0.67 | 8 | SE | 84.7 | 82.3 | 82.3 |
| 2/14/2011 | 4:10 PM | 84.4 | 84.8 | 84.4 | 27 | 46.8 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 10 | SE | 84.4 | 82.2 | 82.2 |
| 2/14/2011 | 4:20 PM | 85.4 | 85.4 | 84.1 | 29 | 49.5 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 8 | S | 85.4 | 83.5 | 83.5 |

## Site Photographs



## APPENDIX L

## SITE AMA 1

## Randall COUNTY

Amarillo DISTRICT

Site Description

| Project Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District: Amarillo | Test Site: AMA 1 | County: Randall | Road: FM 2590 SB |
| ADT: 3900 | Truck Traffic: | Year Built: | Last Maintained: $2008$ |
| Roadway Description <br> Binder: AC 20-5TR (Valero Catoosa) Aggregate: PB-GR 4 (Lee Milligan Boys Ranch) |  |  |  |
| Research Test Summary |  |  |  |
| Test Location: FM 2219 to FM 3331 |  | Closest Texas Reference Marker: 114 |  |
| Test Point GPS Coordinates |  | N | W |
| TP1 |  | $35^{\circ} 02.112^{\prime}$ | $101^{\circ} 56.194^{\prime}$ |
| TP2 |  | $35^{\circ} 02.003^{\prime}$ | 101 ${ }^{\circ} 56.195{ }^{\prime}$ |
| TP3 |  | $35^{\circ} 01.897^{\prime}$ | $101^{\circ} 56.196$ |
| Ultra High Pressure Water Cutter Treatment Summary |  |  |  |
| Date Treated 3/2/20120 |  | Start Time 7:35 AM | End Time 12:40 |
| Summary Description of Treatment Activity <br> TechMRT: Bill Lawson Sanjaya Senadheera, Andrew Tubb and Timothy Wood <br> Rampart: Bob Beadling and Jim Windich <br> TxDOT: Mike Taylor and Ron Herr (Amarillo District), others from the Olham County <br> Maintenance Office <br> Rampart configuration: Rampart used their typical 28 jet nozzle configuration running at 32 ksi for the last three sections: a little over three eighths of a mile. <br> Work Activities: TechMRT and Rampart were at the maintenance office before 7:00AM. TechMRT participated in a very informal morning meeting and then headed to the site at 7:10AM while Rampart filled the truck. <br> TechMRT arrived on site at 7:30AM. Art 7:40 AM TechMRT setup the weather station at TP1 and remarked all test points and the speed sections for the westbound lane. Traffic control was slow to set up. TechMRT performed all pretest from 8:50AM till 9:40AM. <br> Rampart was present at the site beginning at 8:30AM. At this point TechMART began to video tape the work activity. Rampart treated the center of the wheel paths with a single pass for the inside wheel path in speed zones 5 through 8 from 10:45AM to 11:00AM. Then TxDOT broomed the asphalt residue. Rampart then treated the inside wheel path on the inside quarter mile at 0.8 mph . The outside wheel path in sections 2 through 4 was treated at approximately 1.4 mph . This took from 11:00AM till 12:15PM. Rampart left the site at 12:20 PM to empty the truck for the first time that day and to empty their truck. <br> TechMRT did pre testing in the nozzle configuration speed zones 1 through 4 . They then completed the regularly scheduled post testing from 10:10AM to 10:52PM.From 11:00PM to 11:10PM, packed weather station. TechMRT returned to Amarillo at 12:30PM. |  |  |  |


| Comments |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.205 | 0.24 | 0.2 | 0.635 | 0.23 | 0.265 | 0.305 | 0.13 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 0.825 | 1.19 | 1.69 | 1.43 | 2.165 | 1.5 | 2.095 | 1.15 |
| Post-Tr | 1.595 | 1.72 | 1.155 | 1.12 | 1.485 | 1.035 | 1.405 | 1.56 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment 



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.425 | 0.71 | 0.37 | 0.3 | 0.215 | 0.525 | 0.245 | 0.215 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.73 | 1.105 | 1.56 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.965 | 1.155 | 1.045 |
| Post-Tr | 1.215 | 1.055 | 0.97 | 1.7 | 1.445 | 1.19 | 1.145 | 1.51 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 1.51 | 0.69 | 1.29 | 1.205 | 1.68 | 1.46 | 0.96 | 2.27 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.295 | 1.79 | 1.35 | 1.195 | 1.295 | 1.56 | 1.55 | 1.545 |
| Post-Tr | 1.355 | 1.355 | 1.91 | 1.87 | 1.37 | 1.955 | 1.825 | 1.515 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data




Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.23 | 0.66 | 0.69 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.21 | 0.62 | 0.57 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.19 | 0.61 | 0.58 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.19 | 0.61 | 0.58 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.18 | 0.63 | 0.61 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.19 | 0.59 | 0.56 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.17 | 0.55 | 0.43 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.17 | 0.54 | 0.45 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.17 | 0.53 | 0.47 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.16 | 0.56 | 0.47 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 0.74 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.64 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.61 | 0.62 | 0.61 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.57 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.63 | 0.62 | 0.57 |  |  |  |

DFT Friction Number vs Speed


## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 3/2/2011 | 7:50 AM | 51.1 | 62.8 | 51.1 | 32 | 22.2 | 0 | NNW | 0 | 4 | NNW | 51.1 | 49.1 | 49.1 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 8:00 AM | 42.8 | 50.8 | 42.8 | 46 | 23.4 | 1 | NE | 0.17 | 4 | SE | 42.8 | 41.6 | 41.6 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 8:10 AM | 41.2 | 42.7 | 41.1 | 50 | 23.9 | 2 | SSE | 0.33 | 4 | SSE | 41.1 | 40.1 | 40 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 8:20 AM | 41.8 | 42 | 41.3 | 48 | 23.5 | 2 | SSE | 0.33 | 5 | SSE | 41.8 | 40.7 | 40.7 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 8:30 AM | 43.5 | 43.5 | 41.9 | 48 | 25.1 | 2 | SE | 0.33 | 6 | N | 43.5 | 42.3 | 42.3 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 8:40 AM | 45.3 | 45.3 | 43.5 | 44 | 24.6 | 2 | SSE | 0.33 | 5 | SSE | 45.3 | 44 | 44 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 8:50 AM | 46 | 46 | 45.3 | 43 | 24.7 | 1 | SSE | 0.17 | 5 | S | 46 | 44.6 | 44.6 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 9:00 AM | 47.8 | 47.8 | 46 | 40 | 24.6 | 1 | SSW | 0.17 | 5 | S | 47.8 | 46.3 | 46.3 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 9:10 AM | 48.6 | 48.6 | 47.9 | 40 | 25.3 | 1 | S | 0.17 | 4 | S | 48.6 | 47.1 | 47.1 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 9:20 AM | 50.4 | 50.4 | 48.6 | 38 | 25.7 | 2 | SW | 0.33 | 4 | SW | 50.4 | 48.7 | 48.7 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 9:30 AM | 52.1 | 52.1 | 50.4 | 36 | 25.9 | 2 | WNW | 0.33 | 5 | W | 52.1 | 50 | 50 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 9:40 AM | 53.7 | 53.7 | 52.1 | 32 | 24.5 | 4 | WNW | 0.67 | 7 | WNW | 53.1 | 51.1 | 50.5 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 9:50 AM | 54.9 | 54.9 | 53.7 | 30 | 24 | 4 | NW | 0.67 | 7 | WNW | 54.5 | 52 | 51.6 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 10:00 AM | 55.9 | 56 | 54.9 | 27 | 22.4 | 5 | WNW | 0.83 | 8 | W | 55.2 | 52.5 | 51.8 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 10:10 AM | 55.6 | 55.9 | 55.6 | 26 | 21.2 | 6 | NW | 1 | 9 | WNW | 54.3 | 52.2 | 50.9 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 10:20 AM | 55.7 | 56 | 55.6 | 27 | 22.2 | 6 | NW | 1 | 10 | NNW | 54.4 | 52.4 | 51.1 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 10:30 AM | 55.9 | 55.9 | 55.3 | 26 | 21.5 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 10 | NNW | 55.2 | 52.4 | 51.7 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 10:40 AM | 56.1 | 56.2 | 55.9 | 25 | 20.7 | 4 | NNW | 0.67 | 7 | N | 55.9 | 52.5 | 52.3 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 10:50 AM | 55.7 | 56.3 | 55.7 | 25 | 20.4 | 3 | N | 0.5 | 8 | NNW | 55.7 | 52.2 | 52.2 | --- |
| 3/2/2011 | 11:00 AM | 60 | 60 | 55.7 | 28 | 26.8 | 1 | NNE | 0.17 | 4 | NNE | 60 | 56.2 | 56.2 | --- |

## Site Photographs



## APPENDIX M

## SITE AMA 2

## Oldham COUNTY

Amarillo DISTRICT

## Site Description



| TechMRT did pre testing in the nozzle configuration speed zones 1 through 4. They then completed <br> the regularly scheduled post testing from 11:40AM to 12:30PM. <br> Rampart then switched nozzles to the alternate configuration described above. The physical switch <br> was from 12:30PM to 12:45PM. Rampart then worked from 12:45PM till 1:50PM to adjust the <br> hydraulic settings on the truck to compensate for the alternate nozzle configuration. Rampart then <br> treated the remaining section as a speed section from 2:00PM to 2:20PM. <br> The alternate configuration caused a more sever pattern on the pavement. The outside edges, those <br> affected by the 9mil jets, were relatively untreated but the edge was still visible. The middle section <br> affected by the 14mil jets was damaged in varying degrees. At the fastest sections a few rocks were <br> removed. In the slower sections massive aggregate loss occurred. In the center of the wheel path, <br> damage ranged from helix patterns remaining to major aggregate loss. Ron Herr of TxDOT was very <br> upset with the damage and basically ended the day then and there. <br> Rampart left the site at 2:30PM to empty the truck for the first time that day and to empty their truck. <br> TechMRT did the post testing on the alternate nozzle configuration test section from 2:30PM to <br> 2:50PM. From 2:50PM to 3:00PM, the weather station was collected and a short video of the <br> damaged section was taken. TechMRT returned to Amarillo at 3:00PM. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Comments | Comments:  <br> Follow-On Testing Summary  <br> Date: Comments: <br> Date: Comments: <br> Date  |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map



## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

Sand Patch Data



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.45 | 0.27 | 0.28 | 0.225 | 0.225 | 0.685 | 0.6 | 0.365 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.81 | 1.57 | 1.505 | 1.285 | 1.205 | 1.47 | 1.545 | 1.425 |
| Post-Tr | 0.925 | 2.195 | 1.715 | 2.515 | 1.92 | 1.54 | 1.695 | 1.405 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.61 | 0.91 | 1.45 | 1.175 | 0.67 | 1.05 | 0.83 | 1.22 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.615 | 1.54 | 1.48 | 1.815 | 1.415 | 1.63 | 1.405 | 1.6 |
| Post-Tr | 2.7 | 1.685 | 1.395 | 1.945 | 2.105 | 2.265 | 1.745 | 1.48 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.77 | 0.7 | 0.68 | 1.7 | 1.395 | 1.445 | 1.3 | 0.915 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.035 | 1.975 | 1.465 | 2.13 | 1.89 | 1.82 | 1.895 | 2.15 |
| Post-Tr | 2.7 | 2.29 | 2.42 | 1.665 | 1.41 | 1.985 | 1.605 | 1.685 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.22 | 0.53 | 0.66 |  |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.2 | 0.47 | 0.59 |  |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.19 | 0.44 | 0.55 |  |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.2 | 0.44 | 0.54 |  |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.21 | 0.47 | 0.54 |  |  |  |  |



Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.62 | 0.69 | 0.77 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.55 | 0.64 | 0.68 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.5 | 0.64 | 0.66 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.51 | 0.66 | 0.67 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.54 | 0.67 | 0.65 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.53 | 0.73 | 0.72 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.51 | 0.68 | 0.63 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.48 | 0.68 | 0.62 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.5 | 0.69 | 0.64 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.54 | 0.7 | 0.62 |  |  |  |

DFT Friction Number vs Speed

$\rightarrow$ Pre-IWP $\_$-Pre-BWP $\_$Post-IWP

## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 3/1/2011 | 8:00 AM | 39.8 | 78.9 | 39.8 | 39 | 16.8 | 0 | NE | 0 | 3 | NE | 39.8 | 38.5 | 38.5 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 8:10 AM | 37.5 | 39.5 | 36.7 | 46 | 18.6 | 0 | SSE | 0 | 2 | ESE | 37.5 | 36.4 | 36.4 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 8:20 AM | 37.6 | 38.2 | 37.5 | 47 | 19.2 | 1 | NNE | 0.17 | 4 | N | 37.6 | 36.5 | 36.5 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 8:30 AM | 38.7 | 38.7 | 37.4 | 48 | 20.7 | 2 | N | 0.33 | 4 | N | 38.3 | 37.6 | 37.2 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 8:40 AM | 41 | 41 | 38.7 | 42 | 19.6 | 1 | NNE | 0.17 | 3 | NNE | 41 | 39.7 | 39.7 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 8:50 AM | 42.2 | 42.2 | 41 | 42 | 20.7 | 2 | NNE | 0.33 | 4 | NNE | 42.2 | 40.9 | 40.9 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 9:00 AM | 43.6 | 43.6 | 42.3 | 40 | 20.8 | 1 | NNE | 0.17 | 3 | NNE | 43.6 | 42.2 | 42.2 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 9:10 AM | 45.5 | 45.5 | 43.6 | 38 | 21.3 | 1 | NNE | 0.17 | 3 | NNE | 45.5 | 44 | 44 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 9:20 AM | 47.8 | 47.8 | 45.6 | 36 | 22.1 | 3 | NE | 0.5 | 6 | NNE | 47.2 | 46.1 | 45.5 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 9:30 AM | 50.4 | 50.4 | 47.8 | 32 | 21.6 | 2 | NE | 0.33 | 5 | NNW | 50.4 | 48.5 | 48.5 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 9:40 AM | 52.6 | 52.6 | 50.4 | 30 | 22 | 3 | N | 0.5 | 6 | NNW | 52.6 | 50.1 | 50.1 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 9:50 AM | 54.8 | 54.8 | 52.6 | 27 | 21.4 | 3 | N | 0.5 | 6 | NNW | 54.8 | 51.6 | 51.6 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 10:00 AM | 56.1 | 56.1 | 54.8 | 24 | 19.8 | 4 | NNW | 0.67 | 6 | NNW | 55.9 | 52.4 | 52.2 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 10:10 AM | 59.1 | 59.1 | 56.1 | 22 | 20.2 | 4 | NW | 0.67 | 7 | NNW | 59.1 | 54.8 | 54.8 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 10:20 AM | 63.2 | 63.2 | 59.1 | 17 | 17.6 | 8 | WSW | 1.33 | 16 | SW | 62.3 | 58 | 57.1 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 10:30 AM | 64.6 | 64.6 | 63.3 | 16 | 17.3 | 11 | WSW | 1.83 | 19 | W | 61.6 | 59.3 | 56.3 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 10:40 AM | 65 | 65 | 64.6 | 14 | 14.6 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 21 | W | 61 | 59.5 | 55.5 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 10:50 AM | 65.9 | 65.9 | 65 | 13 | 13.6 | 12 | WSW | 2 | 20 | WSW | 62.5 | 60.3 | 56.9 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 11:00 AM | 66.8 | 66.8 | 66 | 12 | 12.5 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 21 | W | 63.1 | 61.1 | 57.4 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 11:10 AM | 67.6 | 67.6 | 66.8 | 12 | 13.1 | 13 | W | 2.17 | 20 | W | 64 | 61.8 | 58.2 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 11:20 AM | 68 | 68 | 67.7 | 12 | 13.4 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 22 | WSW | 64.4 | 62.2 | 58.6 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 11:30 AM | 69.3 | 69.5 | 68.1 | 12 | 14.4 | 12 | WSW | 2 | 20 | W | 66.2 | 63.9 | 60.8 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 11:40 AM | 69.1 | 69.3 | 68.8 | 11 | 12.3 | 13 | W | 2.17 | 19 | W | 65.5 | 63.5 | 59.9 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 11:50 AM | 69.7 | 69.9 | 69.2 | 10 | 10.6 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 20 | WSW | 66.2 | 64.1 | 60.6 | --- |


| 3/1/2011 | 12:00 PM | 69.7 | 70.1 | 69.6 | 9 | 8.3 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 21 | W | 66.2 | 64.1 | 60.6 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3/1/2011 | 12:10 PM | 70.4 | 70.4 | 69.7 | 9 | 8.8 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 22 | W | 66.9 | 65 | 61.5 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 12:20 PM | 70.5 | 70.6 | 70.2 | 9 | 8.9 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 26 | W | 67 | 65.1 | 61.6 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 12:30 PM | 70.7 | 70.7 | 70.4 | 9 | 9 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 20 | WSW | 67.2 | 65.4 | 61.9 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 12:40 PM | 71.5 | 71.5 | 70.7 | 8 | 7 | 13 | WSW | 2.17 | 20 | W | 68.1 | 66.4 | 63 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 12:50 PM | 72.9 | 72.9 | 71.2 | 8 | 8.1 | 10 | WSW | 1.67 | 21 | WSW | 70.8 | 68.3 | 66.2 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 1:00 PM | 73.8 | 74.1 | 72.9 | 8 | 8.7 | 9 | SW | 1.5 | 19 | SW | 72.5 | 69.4 | 68.1 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 1:10 PM | 73.5 | 73.8 | 73.3 | 8 | 8.5 | 10 | SW | 1.67 | 19 | SW | 71.5 | 69 | 67 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 1:20 PM | 72.8 | 73.4 | 72.8 | 8 | 8 | 12 | SW | 2 | 22 | SW | 69.8 | 68.1 | 65.1 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 1:30 PM | 73.1 | 73.4 | 72.8 | 9 | 10.8 | 12 | WSW | 2 | 19 | WSW | 70.1 | 68.6 | 65.6 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 1:40 PM | 73.3 | 73.3 | 73.1 | 8 | 8.4 | 12 | WSW | 2 | 21 | W | 70.3 | 68.8 | 65.8 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 1:50 PM | 73.4 | 73.7 | 73.3 | 9 | 11.1 | 12 | SW | 2 | 21 | SW | 70.4 | 69 | 66 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 2:00 PM | 73.5 | 73.8 | 73.4 | 8 | 8.5 | 12 | SW | 2 | 20 | WSW | 70.6 | 69 | 66.1 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 2:10 PM | 73.8 | 73.8 | 73.5 | 8 | 8.7 | 14 | SW | 2.33 | 20 | SW | 70.2 | 69.4 | 65.8 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 2:20 PM | 74.5 | 74.5 | 73.8 | 8 | 9.3 | 12 | SW | 2 | 21 | SSW | 71.7 | 70.6 | 67.8 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 2:30 PM | 74.8 | 74.8 | 74.3 | 7 | 6.5 | 11 | SW | 1.83 | 19 | SW | 72.4 | 71 | 68.6 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 2:40 PM | 74.8 | 75.2 | 74.8 | 6 | 3.1 | 11 | SW | 1.83 | 21 | WSW | 72.4 | 71 | 68.6 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 2:50 PM | 74.6 | 74.8 | 74.1 | 7 | 6.4 | 11 | SW | 1.83 | 20 | SW | 72.2 | 70.7 | 68.3 | --- |
| 3/1/2011 | 3:00 PM | 75.1 | 75.1 | 74.6 | 7 | 6.7 | 7 | SW | 1.17 | 17 | SSW | 75.1 | 71.5 | 71.5 | --- |

Site Photographs


## APPENDIX N

## SITE AMA 3

## Armstrong COUNTY

## Amarillo DISTRICT

Site Description

pavement temperature rise above 70degrees. As the temperature continued to rise, the truck seemed to leave more and more chunks of asphalt behind. The truck was emptied at the side of the road for 1:20PM to $1: 40 \mathrm{PM}$.
TechMRT did post testing on the speed section from 1:40PM to 2:00PM.
Rampart treated the middle of the wheel paths of the inside quarter mile. 1:45PM to $3: 20 \mathrm{PM}$. They then emptied the truck and performed final maintenance for the day.
TechMRT performed the post testing at the TPs from 2:45PM to 3:30PM. The weather station was packed and TechMRT headed back to hotel.
All present members of the TechMRT team then meet briefly at the hotel to plan for the next day's testing. The decision was made to use the last $1 / 8$ mile speed section to try an alternate nozzle configuration. The alternate nozzle configuration will be the inverse of the typical configuration. The largest nozzles will be placed in the center of the sprayer bar.

Comments

| Follow-On Testing Summary |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date: | Comments: |
| Date | Comments: |

## Site Vicinity Map



## Site Location Map


http://www.txdot.gov/travel/county grid search.htm

## Aerial Photograph



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Test Point Plan



Google Inc. (2011). Google Earth (Version 6.1.0.5001)

## Sand Patch Data




## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 1

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.45 | 1.135 | 0.395 | 0.775 | 0.845 | 0.825 | 1.585 | 1.06 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.77 | 1.38 | 1.105 | 0.845 | 0.915 | 1.515 | 1.16 | 1.545 |
| Post-Tr | 2.885 | 2.195 | 2.425 | 2.51 | 2.53 | 2.635 | 2.6 | 2.22 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mean Profile Depth (MPD) at TP1 Related to UHP Water Cutter Treatment



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 2

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.48 | 0.265 | 0.845 | 0.375 | 0.245 | 0.215 | 0.255 | 0.27 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 2.07 | 0.855 | 1.67 | 0.96 | 0.985 | 1.115 | 1.97 | 1.385 |
| Post-Tr | 2.72 | 3.145 | 3.995 | 3.325 | 2.17 | 3 | 3.03 | 2.815 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data TP 3

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-Tr WP | 0.835 | 0.755 | 1.75 | 0.37 | 1.83 | 0.89 | 1 | 0.465 |
| Pre-Tr BWP | 1.115 | 1.955 | 1.53 | 1.395 | 1.355 | 0.695 | 1.51 | 1 |
| Post-Tr | 3.275 | 1.83 | 2.64 | 2.55 | 2.53 | 3.145 | 2.42 | 2.42 |
| Monitoring 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Circular Track Meter (CTM) Data



Skid Truck Data



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 1

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.5 | 0.64 | 0.76 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.63 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.45 | 0.61 | 0.58 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.44 | 0.61 | 0.59 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.46 | 0.63 | 0.59 |  |  |  |

## DFT Friction Number vs Speed



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 2

|  | Pre-OWP | Pre-BWP | Post-OWP | Mon 1-OWP | Mon 2-OWP | Mon 3-OWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | 0.24 | 0.4 | 0.69 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.23 | 0.38 | 0.55 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.22 | 0.38 | 0.62 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.22 | 0.4 | 0.55 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.23 | 0.45 | 0.64 |  |  |  |



## Dynamic Friction Test (DFT) Data TP 3

|  | Pre-IWP | Pre-BWP | Post-IWP | Mon 1-IWP | Mon 2-IWP | Mon 3-IWP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 0.39 | 0.48 | 0.81 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 0.37 | 0.44 | 0.68 |  |  |  |
| 64 | 0.37 | 0.44 | 0.63 |  |  |  |
| 72 | 0.38 | 0.47 | 0.63 |  |  |  |
| 80 | 0.41 | 0.51 | 0.62 |  |  |  |



## Weather Data

|  |  | Temp | Hi | Low | Out | Dew | Wind | Wind | Wind | Hi | Hi | Wind | Heat | THW | THSW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Time | Out | Temp | Temp | Hum | Pt. | Speed | Dir | Run | Speed | Dir | Chill | Index | Index | Index |
| 2/28/2011 | 8:10 AM | 32.8 | 39.4 | 32.8 | 51 | 16.6 | 7 | NNW | 1.17 | 24 | NW | 26.5 | 31.9 | 25.6 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 8:20 AM | 29.2 | 32.6 | 29.2 | 59 | 16.6 | 16 | NNW | 2.67 | 23 | NNW | 17.6 | 28.6 | 17 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 8:30 AM | 29.6 | 29.6 | 29.2 | 58 | 16.6 | 16 | NNW | 2.67 | 22 | NW | 18.1 | 28.9 | 17.4 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 8:40 AM | 30.6 | 30.6 | 29.6 | 56 | 16.7 | 15 | NNW | 2.5 | 23 | NNW | 19.8 | 29.9 | 19.1 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 8:50 AM | 31.8 | 31.8 | 30.6 | 54 | 17 | 15 | NW | 2.5 | 21 | NW | 21.3 | 31 | 20.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 9:00 AM | 33.3 | 33.3 | 31.8 | 51 | 17.1 | 11 | NW | 1.83 | 17 | NNW | 24.9 | 32.4 | 24 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 9:10 AM | 34.4 | 34.4 | 33.3 | 49 | 17.2 | 11 | NW | 1.83 | 18 | NNW | 26.2 | 33.5 | 25.3 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 9:20 AM | 35.2 | 35.2 | 34.4 | 47 | 17 | 11 | NW | 1.83 | 17 | NW | 27.2 | 34.2 | 26.2 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 9:30 AM | 36 | 36 | 35.2 | 46 | 17.2 | 9 | NW | 1.5 | 15 | NW | 29.2 | 34.9 | 28.1 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 9:40 AM | 36.9 | 36.9 | 36.1 | 45 | 17.5 | 10 | NNW | 1.67 | 15 | NNW | 29.8 | 35.8 | 28.7 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 9:50 AM | 38 | 38 | 36.9 | 43 | 17.5 | 11 | NW | 1.83 | 18 | NW | 30.7 | 36.9 | 29.6 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 10:00 AM | 39.7 | 39.7 | 38 | 42 | 18.5 | 9 | NW | 1.5 | 15 | NW | 33.7 | 38.4 | 32.4 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 10:10 AM | 40.5 | 40.5 | 39.6 | 40 | 18 | 8 | WNW | 1.33 | 14 | WNW | 35.2 | 39.2 | 33.9 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 10:20 AM | 41.2 | 41.2 | 40.4 | 40 | 18.7 | 9 | NW | 1.5 | 15 | NW | 35.5 | 39.8 | 34.1 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 10:30 AM | 42 | 42 | 41.2 | 37 | 17.6 | 10 | NW | 1.67 | 17 | NW | 36 | 40.5 | 34.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 10:40 AM | 43 | 43 | 42 | 36 | 17.8 | 10 | NW | 1.67 | 15 | NW | 37.1 | 41.4 | 35.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 10:50 AM | 43.4 | 43.4 | 43 | 33 | 16.2 | 9 | NW | 1.5 | 14 | NW | 38.1 | 41.8 | 36.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 11:00 AM | 45.4 | 45.4 | 43.5 | 31 | 16.5 | 9 | NW | 1.5 | 14 | NW | 40.5 | 43.7 | 38.8 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 11:10 AM | 46 | 46 | 45.4 | 32 | 17.7 | 9 | NW | 1.5 | 14 | WNW | 41.2 | 44.3 | 39.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 11:20 AM | 46.3 | 46.5 | 46 | 31 | 17.3 | 7 | NW | 1.17 | 13 | NNW | 42.8 | 44.5 | 41 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 11:30 AM | 47.5 | 47.5 | 46.3 | 30 | 17.6 | 7 | NNW | 1.17 | 13 | N | 44.2 | 45.7 | 42.4 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 11:40 AM | 48.1 | 48.3 | 47.4 | 30 | 18.1 | 6 | NNW | 1 | 11 | NNW | 45.4 | 46.2 | 43.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 11:50 AM | 49.4 | 49.4 | 48.2 | 29 | 18.4 | 6 | NW | 1 | 10 | N | 47 | 47.5 | 45.1 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 12:00 PM | 50 | 50.1 | 49.1 | 28 | 18.1 | 5 | NNW | 0.83 | 10 | NNW | 48.2 | 48 | 46.2 | --- |


| 2/28/2011 | 12:10 PM | 50.4 | 50.4 | 49.9 | 28 | 18.5 | 3 | NNW | 0.5 | 10 | NNW | 50.1 | 48.3 | 48 | --- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2/28/2011 | 12:20 PM | 51.5 | 51.5 | 50.4 | 27 | 18.6 | 3 | NNW | 0.5 | 6 | WNW | 51.4 | 49.1 | 49 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 12:30 PM | 51.4 | 51.8 | 51.4 | 26 | 17.6 | 3 | NW | 0.5 | 8 | NNW | 51.2 | 48.9 | 48.7 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 12:40 PM | 51 | 51.4 | 50.6 | 26 | 17.3 | 2 | NNE | 0.33 | 5 | ENE | 51 | 48.7 | 48.7 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 12:50 PM | 53.3 | 53.6 | 51 | 25 | 18.3 | 3 | W | 0.5 | 7 | WNW | 53.3 | 50.3 | 50.3 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 1:00 PM | 54.9 | 54.9 | 53 | 24 | 18.7 | 2 | S | 0.33 | 7 | SE | 54.9 | 51.5 | 51.5 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 1:10 PM | 55.3 | 55.3 | 54.3 | 24 | 19.1 | 3 | ESE | 0.5 | 8 | SSE | 55.3 | 51.8 | 51.8 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 1:20 PM | 54.6 | 55.4 | 54.4 | 24 | 18.5 | 3 | SSE | 0.5 | 7 | SSW | 54.6 | 51.3 | 51.3 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 1:30 PM | 54.7 | 56.2 | 54.6 | 24 | 18.6 | 3 | SSE | 0.5 | 8 | ESE | 54.7 | 51.3 | 51.3 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 1:40 PM | 55.6 | 56 | 54.8 | 23 | 18.3 | 3 | SE | 0.5 | 8 | SE | 55.6 | 52 | 52 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 1:50 PM | 54.9 | 56 | 54.9 | 23 | 17.7 | 3 | ESE | 0.5 | 6 | SSE | 54.9 | 51.4 | 51.4 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 2:00 PM | 55.8 | 56 | 54.8 | 23 | 18.5 | 2 | SE | 0.33 | 6 | SE | 55.8 | 52.2 | 52.2 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 2:10 PM | 57.2 | 57.2 | 55.8 | 22 | 18.6 | 3 | E | 0.5 | 8 | ESE | 57.2 | 53.2 | 53.2 | - |
| 2/28/2011 | 2:20 PM | 58.1 | 58.6 | 57.2 | 21 | 18.3 | 3 | SW | 0.5 | 7 | SSE | 58.1 | 53.9 | 53.9 | - |
| 2/28/2011 | 2:30 PM | 58.6 | 58.6 | 57.9 | 22 | 19.8 | 5 | SE | 0.83 | 11 | SE | 58.3 | 54.4 | 54.1 | - |
| 2/28/2011 | 2:40 PM | 59.6 | 59.7 | 58.7 | 21 | 19.6 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 9 | SE | 59.5 | 55.2 | 55.1 | - |
| 2/28/2011 | 2:50 PM | 59.7 | 60 | 59.5 | 21 | 19.6 | 5 | S | 0.83 | 9 | SSE | 59.6 | 55.3 | 55.2 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 3:00 PM | 60.3 | 60.9 | 59.8 | 20 | 19 | 7 | SSW | 1.17 | 12 | SSW | 59.6 | 55.7 | 55 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 3:10 PM | 60.5 | 60.7 | 59.7 | 21 | 20.3 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 11 | WSW | 60.2 | 56 | 55.7 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 3:20 PM | 61.6 | 61.7 | 60.2 | 20 | 20.1 | 5 | SSE | 0.83 | 12 | S | 61.6 | 56.8 | 56.8 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 3:30 PM | 61.5 | 61.6 | 61.1 | 20 | 20 | 7 | SW | 1.17 | 13 | SSW | 61.1 | 56.8 | 56.4 | --- |
| 2/28/2011 | 3:40 PM | 61 | 61.9 | 61 | 20 | 19.6 | 6 | SSW | 1 | 12 | S | 60.8 | 56.3 | 56.1 | - |
| 2/28/2011 | 3:50 PM | 70.4 | 70.4 | 60.6 | 17 | 23.5 | 0 | SSW | 0 | 5 | SSW | 70.4 | 65.7 | 65.7 | --- |

## Site Photographs



TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY
Multidisciplinary Research in Transportation

Texas Tech University | Lubbock, Texas 79409<br>P 806.742.3503 | F 806.742.4168

